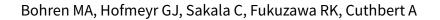


Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Continuous support for women during childbirth (Review)



Bohren MA, Hofmeyr GJ, Sakala C, Fukuzawa RK, Cuthbert A. Continuous support for women during childbirth. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD003766. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003766.pub6.

www.cochranelibrary.com



TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER	
ABSTRACT	
PLAIN LANGUAG	SE SUMMARY
SUMMARY OF FI	NDINGS
BACKGROUND	
OBJECTIVES	
-	
· ·	
O .	
-	
-	
U	
O	
J	
O	
· ·	
O	
	CLUSIONS
	MENTS
	CS OF STUDIES
DATA AND ANAL	YSES
Analysis 1.1.	Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 1 Spontaneous vaginal birth
	. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 2 Negative rating of/negative feelings experience.
Analysis 1.3.	Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 3 Postpartum depression
Analysis 1.4.	Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 4 Admission to special care nursery
	Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any as defined by trial authors.
	Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia
-	Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 7 Regional analgesia/anaesthesia
•	Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 8 Synthetic oxytocin during labour
=	Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 9 Labour length
Analysis 1.10	0. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 10 Postpartum report of severe labour
=	
-	1. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 11 Caesarean birth.
	2. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 12 Instrumental vaginal birth
-	3. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 13 Perineal trauma
defined by t	4. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 14 Delayed skin-to-skin contact, as rial authors.
	5. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 15 Delayed initiation of breastfeeding ter birth, or as defined by trial authors).
	6. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 16 Time from birth to initiation of
Analysis 1.17	7. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 17 Restricted mobility during labour, by trial authors.
	8. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 18 Low 5-minute Apgar score
	9. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 19 Prolonged neonatal hospital stay D. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 20 Difficulty mothering



Analysis 1.21. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 21 Low post	partum self-esteem
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of Spontaneous vaginal birth.	
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience.	
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of Postpartum depression.	of companion, Outcome 3
Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of Admission to special care nursery.	of companion, Outcome 4
Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.	of companion, Outcome 5
Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of coanalgesia/anaesthesia.	ompanion, Outcome 6 Any
Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of Synthetic oxytocin during labour.	of companion, Outcome 7
Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence c	of companion, Outcome 8
Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia vaginal birth.	a, Outcome 1 Spontaneous
Analysis 3.2. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia, of/negative feelings about birth experience.	Outcome 2 Negative rating
Analysis 3.3. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analges depression.	ia, Outcome 3 Postpartum
Analysis 3.4. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia Special care nursery.	a, Outcome 4 Admission to
Analysis 3.5. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analges any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.	ia, Outcome 5 Exclusive or
Analysis 3.6. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia, anaesthesia.	, Outcome 6 Any analgesia/
Analysis 3.7. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analge oxytocin during labour.	esia, Outcome 7 Synthetic
Analysis 3.8. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analge birth.	sia, Outcome 8 Caesarean
Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outco birth.	me 1 Spontaneous vaginal
Analysis 4.2. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outonegative views about birth experience.	come 2 Negative rating of/
Analysis 4.3. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM depression.	1, Outcome 3 Postpartum
Analysis 4.4. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outco care nursery.	ome 4 Admission to special
Analysis 4.5. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Oubreastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.	utcome 5 Exclusive or any
Analysis 4.6. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Canaesthesia.	Outcome 6 Any analgesia/
Analysis 4.7. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outo	come 7 Synthetic oxytocin
Analysis 4.8. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outco	
Analysis 5.1. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider cl Spontaneous vaginal birth.	haracteristics, Outcome 1
Analysis 5.2. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider character rating of/negative feelings about birth experience.	istics, Outcome 2 Negative
Analysis 5.3. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristide pression.	ics, Outcome 3 Postpartum
·	stics, Outcome 4 Admission



Analysis 5.5. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.	112
Analysis 5.6. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia.	113
Analysis 5.7. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour.	114
Analysis 5.8. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 8 Caesarean birth.	115
Analysis 6.1. Comparison 6 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in model of support, Outcome 1 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.	116
Analysis 7.1. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 1 Spontaneous vaginal birth.	118
Analysis 7.2. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience.	119
Analysis 7.3. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 3 Postpartum depression	120
Analysis 7.4. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 4 Admission to special care nursery.	120
Analysis 7.5. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.	121
Analysis 7.6. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 6 Any analgesia/	122
Analysis 7.7. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour.	122
Analysis 7.8. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 8 Caesarean birth	123
APPENDICES	124
WHAT'S NEW	124
HISTORY	125
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS	126
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	126
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	126
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW	126
INDEX TERMS	127



[Intervention Review]

Continuous support for women during childbirth

Meghan A Bohren¹, G Justus Hofmeyr², Carol Sakala³, Rieko K Fukuzawa⁴, Anna Cuthbert⁵

¹Department of Reproductive Health and Research, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland. ²Walter Sisulu University, University of the Witwatersrand, Eastern Cape Department of Health, East London, South Africa. ³National Partnership for Women & Families, Washington DC, USA. ⁴Faculty of Medicine, University of Tsukuba, Tsukuba, Japan. ⁵Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth Group, Department of Women's and Children's Health, The University of Liverpool, Liverpool, UK

Contact address: Meghan A Bohren, Department of Reproductive Health and Research, World Health Organization, 20 Avenue Appia, Geneva, Geneve, 1211, Switzerland. bohrenm@who.int.

Editorial group: Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth Group

Publication status and date: Edited (no change to conclusions), published in Issue 8, 2017.

Citation: Bohren MA, Hofmeyr GJ, Sakala C, Fukuzawa RK, Cuthbert A. Continuous support for women during childbirth. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD003766. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003766.pub6.

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ABSTRACT

Background

Historically, women have generally been attended and supported by other women during labour. However, in hospitals worldwide, continuous support during labour has often become the exception rather than the routine.

Objectives

The primary objective was to assess the effects, on women and their babies, of continuous, one-to-one intrapartum support compared with usual care, in any setting. Secondary objectives were to determine whether the effects of continuous support are influenced by:

- 1. Routine practices and policies in the birth environment that may affect a woman's autonomy, freedom of movement and ability to cope with labour, including: policies about the presence of support people of the woman's own choosing; epidural analgesia; and continuous electronic fetal monitoring.
- 2. The provider's relationship to the woman and to the facility: staff member of the facility (and thus has additional loyalties or responsibilities); not a staff member and not part of the woman's social network (present solely for the purpose of providing continuous support, e.g. a doula); or a person chosen by the woman from family members and friends;
- 3. Timing of onset (early or later in labour);
- 4. Model of support (support provided only around the time of childbirth or extended to include support during the antenatal and post-partum periods);
- 5. Country income level (high-income compared to low- and middle-income).

Search methods

We searched the Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth Group's Trials Register (31 October 2016), ClinicalTrials.gov, the WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP) (1 June 2017) and reference lists of retrieved studies.

Selection criteria

All published and unpublished randomised controlled trials, cluster-randomised trials comparing continuous support during labour with usual care. Quasi-randomised and cross-over designs were not eligible for inclusion.



Data collection and analysis

Two review authors independently assessed trials for inclusion and risk of bias, extracted data and checked them for accuracy. We sought additional information from the trial authors. The quality of the evidence was assessed using the GRADE approach.

Main results

We included a total of 27 trials, and 26 trials involving 15,858 women provided usable outcome data for analysis. These trials were conducted in 17 different countries: 13 trials were conducted in high-income settings; 13 trials in middle-income settings; and no studies in low-income settings. Women allocated to continuous support were more likely to have a spontaneous vaginal birth (average RR 1.08, 95% confidence interval (CI) 1.04 to 1.12; 21 trials, 14,369 women; *low-quality evidence*) and less likely to report negative ratings of or feelings about their childbirth experience (average RR 0.69, 95% CI 0.59 to 0.79; 11 trials, 11,133 women; *low-quality evidence*) and to use any intrapartum analgesia (average RR 0.90, 95% CI 0.84 to 0.96; 15 trials, 12,433 women). In addition, their labours were shorter (MD -0.69 hours, 95% CI -1.04 to -0.34; 13 trials, 5429 women; *low-quality evidence*), they were less likely to have a caesarean birth (average RR 0.75, 95% CI 0.64 to 0.88; 24 trials, 15,347 women; *low-quality evidence*) or instrumental vaginal birth (RR 0.90, 95% CI 0.85 to 0.96; 19 trials, 14,118 women), regional analgesia (average RR 0.93, 95% CI 0.88 to 0.99; 9 trials, 11,444 women), or a baby with a low five-minute Apgar score (RR 0.62, 95% CI 0.46 to 0.85; 14 trials, 12,615 women). Data from two trials for postpartum depression were not combined due to differences in women, hospitals and care providers included; both trials found fewer women developed depressive symptomatology if they had been supported in birth, although this may have been a chance result in one of the studies (*low-quality evidence*). There was no apparent impact on other intrapartum interventions, maternal or neonatal complications, such as admission to special care nursery (average RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.76 to 1.25; 7 trials, 8897 women; *low-quality evidence*), and exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point (average RR 1.05, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.16; 4 trials, 5584 women; *low-quality evidence*).

Subgroup analyses suggested that continuous support was most effective at reducing caesarean birth, when the provider was present in a doula role, and in settings in which epidural analgesia was not routinely available. Continuous labour support in settings where women were not permitted to have companions of their choosing with them in labour, was associated with greater likelihood of spontaneous vaginal birth and lower likelihood of a caesarean birth. Subgroup analysis of trials conducted in high-income compared with trials in middle-income countries suggests that continuous labour support offers similar benefits to women and babies for most outcomes, with the exception of caesarean birth, where studies from middle-income countries showed a larger reduction in caesarean birth. No conclusions could be drawn about low-income settings, electronic fetal monitoring, the timing of onset of continuous support or model of support.

Risk of bias varied in included studies: no study clearly blinded women and personnel; only one study sufficiently blinded outcome assessors. All other domains were of varying degrees of risk of bias. The quality of evidence was downgraded for lack of blinding in studies and other limitations in study designs, inconsistency, or imprecision of effect estimates.

Authors' conclusions

Continuous support during labour may improve outcomes for women and infants, including increased spontaneous vaginal birth, shorter duration of labour, and decreased caesarean birth, instrumental vaginal birth, use of any analgesia, use of regional analgesia, low five-minute Apgar score and negative feelings about childbirth experiences. We found no evidence of harms of continuous labour support. Subgroup analyses should be interpreted with caution, and considered as exploratory and hypothesis-generating, but evidence suggests continuous support with certain provider characteristics, in settings where epidural analgesia was not routinely available, in settings where women were not permitted to have companions of their choosing in labour, and in middle-income country settings, may have a favourable impact on outcomes such as caesarean birth. Future research on continuous support during labour could focus on longer-term outcomes (breastfeeding, mother-infant interactions, postpartum depression, self-esteem, difficulty mothering) and include more woman-centred outcomes in low-income settings.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Continuous support for women during childbirth

What is the issue?

In the past, women have been cared for and supported by other women during labour and birth, and have had someone with them throughout, which we call 'continuous support'. However, in many countries more women are giving birth in hospital rather than at home. This has meant continuous support during labour has become the exception rather than the norm. The aim of this Cochrane Review was to understand the effect of continuous support on a woman during labour and childbirth, and on her baby. We collected and analysed all relevant studies to answer this question (search date: October 2016).

Why is this important?

Research shows that women value and benefit from the presence of a support person during labour and childbirth. This support may include emotional support (continuous presence, reassurance and praise) and information about labour progress. It may also include advice about coping techniques, comfort measures (comforting touch, massage, warm baths/showers, encouraging mobility, promoting



adequate fluid intake and output) and speaking up when needed on behalf of the woman. Lack of continuous support during childbirth has led to concerns that the experience of labour and birth may have become dehumanised.

Modern obstetric care frequently means women are required to experience institutional routines. These may have adverse effects on the quality, outcomes and experience of care during labour and childbirth. Supportive care during labour may enhance physiological labour processes, as well as women's feelings of control and confidence in their own strength and ability to give birth. This may reduce the need for obstetric intervention and also improve women's experiences.

What evidence did we find?

We found 26 studies that provided data from 17 countries, involving more than 15,000 women in a wide range of settings and circumstances. The continuous support was provided either by hospital staff (such as nurses or midwives), or women who were not hospital employees and had no personal relationship to the labouring woman (such as doulas or women who were provided with a modest amount of guidance on providing support). In other cases, the support came from companions of the woman's choice from her own network (such as her partner, mother, or friend).

Women who received continuous labour support may be more likely to give birth 'spontaneously', i.e. give birth vaginally with neither ventouse nor forceps nor caesarean. In addition, women may be less likely to use pain medications or to have a caesarean birth, and may be more likely to be satisfied and have shorter labours. Postpartum depression could be lower in women who were supported in labour, but we cannot be sure of this due to the studies being difficult to compare (they were in different settings, with different people giving support). The babies of women who received continuous support may be less likely to have low five-minute Apgar scores (the score used when babies' health and well-being are assessed at birth and shortly afterwards). We did not find any difference in the numbers of babies admitted to special care, and there was no difference found in whether the babies were breastfed at age eight weeks. No adverse effects of support were identified. Overall, the quality of the evidence was all low due to limitations in study design and differences between studies.

What does this mean?

Continuous support in labour may improve a number of outcomes for both mother and baby, and no adverse outcomes have been identified. Continuous support from a person who is present solely to provide support, is not a member of the woman's own network, is experienced in providing labour support, and has at least a modest amount of training (such as a doula), appears beneficial. In comparison with having no companion during labour, support from a chosen family member or friend appears to increase women's satisfaction with their experience. Future research should explore how continuous support can be best provided in different contexts.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Summary of findings for the main comparison. Continuous support compared to usual care (all trials) for women during childbirth

Continuous support compared to usual care (all trials) for women during childbirth

Patient or population: women during childbirth

Setting: Hospital settings in Australia, Belgium, Botswana, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Finland, France, Greece, Guatamala, Iran, Mexico, Nigeria, South Africa, Thailand, Turkey,

USA

Intervention: continuous support **Comparison:** usual care (all trials)

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative ef- fect (95% CI)	№ of partici- pants (studies)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments		
	Risk with usual care (all trials)	Risk with Continuous support	(,	(Common)	(0.1.1.2.7)			
Spontaneous vaginal birth	Study population		Average RR	14369 (21 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ LOW 1 2			
Sirci	679 per 1000	733 per 1000 (706 to 760)	(1.04 to 1.12)	(ZI NC13)	LOW 12			
Negative rating of/ negative feelings	Study population		Average RR - 0.69	11133 (11 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ LOW 1 2			
about birth experi- ence	177 per 1000	122 per 1000 (104 to 140)	(0.59 to 0.79)	(II NC13)	LOW			
Postpartum depression	Study population	on	<u>-</u> 	5716 (2 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊙⊝ LOW 13	Both trials (Hodnett 2002; Hofmeyr 1991) were widely disparate in populations, the hospital conditions where they		
	see comment	see comment				were conducted, and the type of support provider. We concluded that combining the trials data would not yield meaningful information. In both trials the direction of effect was the same.		
						Hodnett 2002 used the Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Inventory and reported the frequencies of scores greater than 12. Hofmeyr 1991 used the Pitt Depression Inventory and reported scores indicating mild (less than 20), moderate (20 to 34), and severe (> 34) depressive symptomatology. We combined the frequencies of moderate and severe depressive symptomatology, since Pitt scores > 19 have been considered indicative of postpartum depression (Avan 2010).		

Admission to special

care nursery

Exclusive or any

time point, as de-

Labour length

Caesarean birth

breastfeeding at any

fined by trial authors

Study population

Study population

81 per 1000

601 per 1000

The mean

length of

usual care

labour in the

group ranged

from **5.3 to**

12.7 hours.

Study population

146 per 1000

Continuous support resulted in a large reduction in depressive symptomology in Hofmeyr 1991 (RR 0.18, 95% CI 0.09 to 0.36). There was little or no difference in depressive symptomatology in Hodnett 2002 (RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.73 to 1.02)

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and
its 95% CI).

CI: Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio; OR: Odds ratio;

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate quality: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low quality: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Average RR

(0.76 to 1.25)

Average RR

(0.96 to 1.16)

Average RR

(0.64 to 0.88)

0.75

0.97

1.05

79 per 1000 (62 to 101)

631 per 1000

(577 to 697)

The mean

length of

was

er

labour in the

support group

continuous

on average

0.69 hours
(1.04 to 0.34 hours) short-

109 per 1000 (93 to 128) 8897

5584

5429

15347

(24 RCTs)

(13 RCTs)

(4 RCTs)

(7 RCTs)

 $\oplus \oplus \odot \odot$

 $\Theta\Theta\Theta\Theta$

 $\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$

 $\Theta\Theta\Theta\Theta$

LOW 17

LOW 12

LOW 16

LOW 45

Very low quality: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

- ¹ Most studies contributing data had design limitations. (-1)
- ² Statistical heterogeneity (I² > 60%). Variation in size of effect. (-1)
- ³ The two trials were widely disparate in populations, the hospital conditions within which they were conducted, and the type of support provider. (-1)
- ⁴ Most studies contributing data had design limitations and two studies contributing 37.6% weight had serious design limitations. (-1)
- ⁵ Wide confidence interval crossing the line of no effect. (-1)
- ⁶ Statistical heterogeneity (I² > 60%). Variation in direction of effect. (-1)
- ⁷ Heterogeneity $I^2 = 58\%$. Variation in effect size. (-1)



BACKGROUND

This is an update of a review last published in 2013 (Hodnett 2013).

Description of the condition

Historically and cross-culturally, women have been attended and supported by other women during labour and birth. However, since the middle of the twentieth century, in many countries most women gave birth in hospital rather than at home, and continuous support during labour has become the exception rather than the routine. Concerns about dehumanisation of women's birth experiences (in high-, middle-, and low-income countries) have led to calls for a return to continuous, one-to-one support by women for women during labour (Klaus 2002). Research has demonstrated that women benefit from and value the presence of a support person during labour, to provide psychological, physical, emotional, informational and practical support (Kabakian-Khasholian 2015). This support person may act as an advocate for the woman, for example by helping to communicate her preferences to a health worker, and also provides encouragement, reassurance, and physical comfort. A support person may also help to communicate to the woman about her progress through labour, suggest coping techniques, and support her decision-making. Two World Health Organization (WHO) guidelines recommend a companion of the woman's choice during labour and childbirth, to improve labour outcomes and women's satisfaction with services (World Health Organization 2015; World Health Organization 2016).

Description of the intervention

Common elements of continuous support during childbirth include emotional support (e.g. continuous presence, reassurance and praise), information about labour progress and advice regarding coping techniques, comfort measures (e.g. comforting touch, massage, warm baths/showers, encouraging mobility, promoting adequate fluid intake and output) and advocacy (e.g. helping the woman to articulate her wishes to others). The period of support for this intervention varies greatly across studies and contexts. For example, some doula programs may initiate support during the pregnancy, provide continuous support during labour and childbirth, and provide support through three months postpartum. Other programs focus specifically on facility-based care, and continuous support is provided from around the time of admission through the birth. Definitions for what constitutes "continuous" support vary across trials and contexts. For example, "continuous" is defined as "no interruption" (Langer 1998), "minimum of 80% of the time" (Hodnett 2002), and "as continuously as possible" (Hofmeyr 1991) across three large trials in this review.

For the purposes of this review, we have defined continuous support as some combination of comfort measures, emotional support, provision of information, and advocacy on behalf of the woman, provided from at least early labour (before 6 cm dilation) or within one hour of hospital admission (for admission with greater than or equal to 6 cm dilation), through until at least the birth, and provided by a person whose sole responsibility is to provide support to the woman, as continuously as practical in a given context.

How the intervention might work

Two complementary theoretical explanations have been offered for the effects of labour support on childbirth outcomes. Both explanations hypothesise that labour support enhances labour phys-

iology and mothers' feelings of control and competence, reducing reliance on medical interventions. The first theoretical explanation considers possible mechanisms when companionship during labour is used in stressful, threatening and disempowering clinical birth environments (Hofmeyr 1991). During labour, women may be uniquely vulnerable to environmental influences; modern obstetric care frequently subjects women to institutional routines, high rates of intervention, unfamiliar personnel, lack of privacy and other conditions that may be experienced as harsh. These conditions may have an adverse effect on the progress of labour and on the development of feelings of competence and confidence; this may in turn impair adjustment to parenthood and establishment of breastfeeding, and increase the risk of postpartum depression. The provision of support and companionship during labour may to some extent buffer such stressors.

The second theoretical explanation does not focus on a particular type of birth environment. Rather, it describes two pathways enhanced passage of the fetus through the pelvis and soft tissues, as well as decreased stress response - by which labour support may reduce the likelihood of operative birth and subsequent complications, and enhance women's feelings of control and satisfaction with their childbirth experiences (Hodnett 2002a). Enhanced fetopelvic relationships may be accomplished by encouraging mobility and effective use of gravity, supporting women to assume their preferred positions and recommending specific positions for specific situations. Studies of the relationships among fear and anxiety, the stress response and pregnancy complications have shown that anxiety during labour is associated with high levels of the stress hormone epinephrine in the blood, which may in turn lead to abnormal fetal heart rate patterns in labour, decreased uterine contractility, a longer active labour phase with regular well-established contractions and low Apgar scores (Lederman 1978; Lederman 1981). Furthermore, individual interventions (e.g. labour induction, epidural anaesthesia, caesarean birth) and a cascade of interventions throughout labour may disrupt hormonal physiology and introduce risks to the woman or her baby, both in the short and long term (Buckley 2015). Emotional support, information and advice, comfort measures and advocacy may reduce anxiety and fear and associated adverse effects during labour.

Continuous support has been viewed by some as a form of pain relief, specifically, as an alternative to epidural analgesia (Dickinson 2002), because of concerns about the deleterious effects of epidural analgesia, including on labour progress (Anim-Somuah 2011). Many labour and birth interventions routinely involve, or increase the likelihood of, co-interventions to monitor, prevent or treat adverse effects, in a "cascade of interventions". Continuous, one-toone support has the potential to limit this cascade and therefore, to have a broad range of different effects, in comparison to usual care. For example, if continuous support leads to reduced use of epidural analgesia, it may in turn involve less use of electronic fetal monitoring, intravenous drips, synthetic oxytocin, drugs to combat hypotension, bladder catheterisation, vacuum extraction or forceps, episiotomy and less morbidity associated with these, and may increase mobility during labour and spontaneous birth (Caton 2002; Anim-Somuah 2011) and impact the experience of giving birth.

Why it is important to do this review

A systematic review examining factors associated with women's satisfaction with the childbirth experience suggests that continuous support can make a substantial contribution to women's sat-



isfaction. When women evaluate their experience, four factors predominate: the amount of support from caregivers, the quality of relationships with caregivers, being involved with decision-making and having high expectations or having experiences that exceed expectations (Hodnett 2002a).

Clarification of the effects of continuous support during labour, overall and within specific circumstances, is important in light of public and social policies and programs that encourage this type of care. For example, the Congress in Uruguay passed a law in 2001 decreeing that all women have the right to companionship during labour. In several low- and middle-income countries (including China, South Africa, Tanzania and Zimbabwe), the Better Births Initiative promotes labour companionship as a core element of care for improving maternal and infant health (World Health Organization 2016a). In many low-income countries, women are not permitted to have anyone with them during labour and birth. Efforts to change policies in these settings have led to questions about the effectiveness of support from spouses/partners or other support people of the woman's own choosing, particularly in settings where the cost of paid companions (e.g. doulas) would be prohibitive.

In North America, and increasingly in many other areas of the world, the services of women with special training in labour support have become available. Most commonly known as doula (a Greek word for 'handmaiden'), this new member of the caregiver team may also be called a labour companion, birth companion, labour support specialist, labour assistant or birth assistant. A number of North American organisations offer doula training, certification and professional support; according to one estimate more than 50,000 people have received this training to date (P Simkin, personal communication). Some North American hospitals have begun to sponsor doula services. In a recent national survey of childbearing women in the United States, 6% of respondents indicated that they had used doula services during their most recent labours (Declercq 2013). Many associations for doulas have been established in highincome countries, including DONA International, Doula UK, NCT Doula, British Doula, Childbirth International, Australian Doulas, Australian Doula College and Europoean Doula Network, among others. Doula services are usually paid for out-of-pocket, and therefore affordable to affluent, higher-educated women only. However, a meta-analysis conducted by Zhang 1996a showed that socially disadvantaged populations, such as low-income women, could benefit more from doula support. Maternal healthcare systems in dozens of high- and low- to middle-income countries throughout the world are developing new traditions for supportive female companionship during labour (Pascali-Bonaro 2010).

Questions have arisen about the ability of employees (such as nurses or midwives) to provide effective labour support, in the context of modern institutional birth environments (Hodnett 1997). For example, nurses and midwives often have simultaneous responsibility for more than one labouring woman, spend a large proportion of time managing technology and keeping records, ensure adherence to institutional practices and protocols, and begin or end work shifts in the middle of women's labours. They may work in short-staffed environments or lack labour support skills.

Companions chosen by a woman from her own network, such as spouses/partners and female relatives, usually have little experience in providing labour support and are often themselves in need of support when with a loved one during labour and birth. As they are frequently available to assume the role, often without extra cost

to families or health systems, it is important to understand their effectiveness as providers of continuous labour support.

In addition to questions about the impact of the type of provider of labour support, there are other questions about the effectiveness of support, including its impact under a variety of environmental conditions, and whether its effects are mediated by when continuous support begins (early versus active labour).

There are also questions about the relative impact of different models of labour support; specifically, effects of support provided only during the intrapartum period versus effects of an extended model with support during the antenatal, intrapartum and postpartum periods.

Childbearing women, policy-makers, payers of health services, health professionals and facilities and those who provide labour support all need evidence about the effects of continuous support, overall and under specific conditions.

OBJECTIVES

The primary objective was to assess the effects, on women and their babies, of continuous, one-to-one intrapartum support compared with usual care, in any setting. Secondary objectives were to determine whether the effects of continuous support are influenced by the following:

- Routine practices and policies in the birth environment that may affect a woman's autonomy, freedom of movement and ability to cope with labour, including:
 - a. policies about the presence of support people of the woman's own choosing;
 - b. epidural analgesia; and
 - c. continuous electronic fetal monitoring.
- 2. The provider's relationship to the woman and to the facility:
 - a. staff member of the facility (and thus may have additional loyalties or responsibilities):
 - b. not a staff member and not part of the woman's social network (present solely for the purpose of providing continuous support, e.g. a doula); or
 - c. a person chosen by the woman from family members and friends.
- 3. Timing of onset (early or later in labour).
- Model of support (support provided only around the time of childbirth or extended to include support during the antenatal and postpartum periods).
- 5. Country income level (high-income compared to low- and middle-income)

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

All randomised controlled trials (RCTs), including cluster-RCTs, comparing continuous labour support by either a familiar or unfamiliar person (with or without healthcare professional qualifications) with usual care, in which there was random allocation to treatment and control groups, were considered for inclusion in the review. RCTs published in abstract form only were not eligible for inclusion (unless additional information could be obtained from the



authors). Quasi-RCTs and RCTs using a cross-over design were not eligible for inclusion in the review.

Types of participants

Pregnant women, in labour.

Types of interventions

We evaluated continuous presence and support during labour and birth. The person providing the support could have qualifications as a healthcare professional (nurse, midwife) or training as a doula or childbirth educator, or be a family member, a spouse/partner, a friend or a stranger with some or no special training in labour support. The control group received usual care, as defined by the trialists. In all cases, 'usual care' did not involve continuous intrapartum support, but it could involve other measures, such as routine epidural analgesia, to help women to cope with labour.

Types of outcome measures

Theoretically, continuous support can have many diverse physiological and psychosocial effects (both short- and long-term), and therefore, a larger than usual number of outcomes were considered.

Primary outcomes

Woman

- 1. Spontaneous vaginal birth.
- 2. Negative rating of/negative feelings about the birth experience, as defined by trial authors.
- Postpartum depression (defined using a pre-specified cutoff score on a validated instrument).

Baby

- 1. Admission to special care nursery.
- 2. Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.

Secondary outcomes

Woman

- 1. Any analgesia/anaesthesia (pain medication).
- 2. Regional analgesia/anaesthesia.
- 3. Synthetic oxytocin during labour.
- 4. Labour length.
- 5. Severe labour pain (postpartum report).
- 6. Caesarean birth.
- 7. Instrumental vaginal birth.
- 8. Perineal trauma (defined as episiotomy or laceration requiring suturing).
- Delayed skin-to-skin contact (defined as immediately following birth), not pre-specified.
- 10.Delayed initiation of breastfeeding (more than one hour after birth, or as defined by trial authors), not pre-specified.
- 11. Time from birth to initiation of breastfeeding, not pre-specified.
- 12.Unlikely to recommend birth in that institution, not pre-specified.
- 13.Restricted mobility during labour, as defined by trial authors, not pre-specified.

Baby

- 1. Low five-minute Apgar score (≤7, or as defined by trial authors).
- 2. Prolonged newborn hospital stay, as defined by trial authors.

Longer-term outcomes

- 1. Difficulty mothering, as defined by trial authors (including low confidence as mother).
- 2. Low self-esteem in the postpartum period.
- 3. Unsatisfactory mother-infant interactions, not pre-specified.

Search methods for identification of studies

The following methods section of this review is based on a standard template used by Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth.

Electronic searches

We searched the Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth Group's Trials Register by contacting their Information Specialist (31 October 2016).

The Register is a database containing over 23,000 reports of controlled trials in the field of pregnancy and childbirth. For full search methods used to populate Pregnancy and Childbirth's Trials Register including the detailed search strategies for CENTRAL, MEDLINE, Embase and CINAHL; the list of handsearched journals and conference proceedings, and the list of journals reviewed via the current awareness service, please follow this link to the editorial information about the Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth in the Cochrane Library and select the 'Specialized Register' section from the options on the left side of the screen.

Briefly, Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth's Trials Register is maintained by their Information Specialist and contains trials identified from:

- monthly searches of the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL);
- 2. weekly searches of MEDLINE (Ovid);
- 3. weekly searches of Embase (Ovid);
- 4. monthly searches of CINAHL (EBSCO);
- 5. handsearches of 30 journals and the proceedings of major conferences; and
- weekly current awareness alerts for a further 44 journals plus monthly BioMed Central email alerts.

Search results are screened by two people and the full text of all relevant trial reports identified through the searching activities described above is reviewed. Based on the intervention described, each trial report is assigned a number that corresponds to a specific Pregnancy and Childbirth review topic (or topics), and is then added to the Register. The Information Specialist searches the Register for each review using this topic number rather than keywords. This results in a more specific search set that has been fully accounted for in the relevant review sections (Included studies; Excluded studies; Studies awaiting classification; Ongoing studies).

In addition, we searched ClinicalTrials.gov and the WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP) (1 June 2017) for unpublished, planned and ongoing trial reports using the search terms detailed in Appendix 1



Searching other resources

We searched the reference lists of retrieved studies.

We did not apply any language or date restrictions.

Data collection and analysis

For methods used in the previous version of this review, see Hodnett 2013. For this update, the following methods were used for assessing the 27 reports that were identified as a result of the updated search. The following methods section of this review is based on a standard template used by Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth.

Selection of studies

Two review authors independently assessed for inclusion all the potential studies identified as a result of the search strategy. We resolved any disagreement through discussion or, if required, we consulted another review author.

Data extraction and management

We adapted the recommended Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth data extraction form for this review. For eligible studies, two review authors independently extracted the data using the agreed form. We resolved discrepancies through discussion or, if required, we consulted another review author. Data were entered into Review Manager software (RevMan 2014) and checked for accuracy.

When information regarding any of the above was unclear, we contacted authors of the original reports to provide further details.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

Two review authors independently assessed risk of bias for each study using the criteria outlined in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011). Any disagreement was resolved by discussion or by involving a third review author.

(1) Random sequence generation (checking for possible selection bias)

We described for each included study the method used to generate the allocation sequence in sufficient detail to allow an assessment of whether it should produce comparable groups.

We assessed the method as:

- low risk of bias (any truly random process, e.g. random number table; computer random number generator);
- high risk of bias (any non-random process, e.g. odd or even date of birth; hospital or clinic record number); or
- unclear risk of bias.

(2) Allocation concealment (checking for possible selection bias)

We described for each included study the method used to conceal allocation to interventions prior to assignment and assessed whether intervention allocation could have been foreseen in advance of, or during recruitment, or changed after assignment.

We assessed the methods as:

 low risk of bias (e.g. telephone or central randomisation; consecutively numbered sealed opaque envelopes);

- high risk of bias (open random allocation; unsealed or nonopaque envelopes, alternation; date of birth); or
- unclear risk of bias.

(3.1) Blinding of participants and personnel (checking for possible performance bias)

We described for each included study the methods used, if any, to blind study participants and personnel from knowledge of which intervention a participant received. We considered that studies were at low risk of bias if they were blinded, or if we judged that the lack of blinding unlikely to affect results. We assessed blinding separately for different outcomes or classes of outcomes.

We assessed the methods as:

- low, high or unclear risk of bias for participants; and
- low, high or unclear risk of bias for personnel.

(3.2) Blinding of outcome assessment (checking for possible detection bias)

We described for each included study the methods used, if any, to blind outcome assessors from knowledge of which intervention a participant received. We assessed blinding separately for different outcomes or classes of outcomes.

We assessed methods used to blind outcome assessment as:

• low, high or unclear risk of bias.

(4) Incomplete outcome data (checking for possible attrition bias due to the amount, nature and handling of incomplete outcome data)

We described for each included study, and for each outcome or class of outcomes, the completeness of data including attrition and exclusions from the analysis. We stated whether attrition and exclusions were reported and the numbers included in the analysis at each stage (compared with the total randomised participants), reasons for attrition or exclusion where reported, and whether missing data were balanced across groups or were related to outcomes. Where sufficient information was reported, or could be supplied by the trial authors, we planned to re-include missing data in the analyses which we undertook.

We assessed methods as:

- low risk of bias (e.g. no missing outcome data; missing outcome data balanced across groups);
- high risk of bias (e.g. numbers or reasons for missing data imbalanced across groups; 'as treated' analysis done with substantial departure of intervention received from that assigned at randomisation); or
- unclear risk of bias.

(5) Selective reporting (checking for reporting bias)

We described for each included study how we investigated the possibility of selective outcome reporting bias and what we found.

We assessed the methods as:



- low risk of bias (where it is clear that all of the study's pre-specified outcomes and all expected outcomes of interest to the review have been reported);
- high risk of bias (where not all the study's pre-specified outcomes have been reported; one or more reported primary outcomes were not pre-specified; outcomes of interest are reported incompletely and so cannot be used; study fails to include results of a key outcome that would have been expected to have been reported); or
- · unclear risk of bias.

(6) Other bias (checking for bias due to problems not covered by (1) to (5) above)

We described for each included study any important concerns we had about other possible sources of bias.

(7) Overall risk of bias

We made explicit judgements about whether studies were at high risk of bias, according to the criteria given in the *Handbook* (Higgins 2011). With reference to (1) to (6) above, we planned to assess the likely magnitude and direction of the bias and whether we considered it is likely to impact on the findings. In future updates, we will explore the impact of the level of bias through undertaking sensitivity analyses - *see* Sensitivity analysis.

Assessment of the quality of the evidence using the GRADE approach

For this update, the quality of the evidence was assessed using the GRADE approach as outlined in the GRADE handbook to assess the quality of the body of evidence relating to the following outcomes for the main comparison (comparison 1: continuous support versus usual care - all trials).

- 1. Spontaneous vaginal birth.
- 2. Caesarean birth.
- 3. Negative rating of/negative feelings about the birth experience, as defined by trial authors.
- 4. Postpartum depression, (defined using a pre-specified cutoff score on a validated instrument).
- 5. Admission to special care nursery.
- 6. Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.
- 7. Labour length.

GRADEpro Guideline Development Tool was used to import data from Review Manager 5.3 (RevMan 2014) to create 'Summary of findings' tables. A summary of the intervention effect and a measure of quality for each of the above outcomes was produced using the GRADE approach. The GRADE approach uses five considerations (study limitations, consistency of effect, imprecision, indirectness and publication bias) to assess the quality of the body of evidence for each outcome. The evidence can be downgraded from 'high quality' by one level for serious (or by two levels for very serious) limitations, depending on assessments for risk of bias, indirectness of evidence, serious inconsistency, imprecision of effect estimates or potential publication bias.

Measures of treatment effect

Dichotomous data

For dichotomous data, we presented results as summary risk ratio with 95% confidence intervals (CI).

Continuous data

We used the mean difference if outcomes were measured in the same way between trials. If trials measured the same outcome but used different methods, we would have used the standardised mean difference.

Unit of analysis issues

Cluster-randomised trials

Had we found cluster-randomised trials, we would have included them in the analyses along with individually-randomised trials. Our plan was: we would adjust their sample sizes or standard errors using the methods described in the Handbook (Section 16.3.4 or 16.3.6 as appropriate) (Higgins 2011) using an estimate of the intracluster correlation co-efficient (ICC) derived from the trial (if possible), from a similar trial or from a study of a similar population. If we had used ICCs from other sources, we planned to report this and conduct sensitivity analyses to investigate the effect of variation in the ICC. In future updates of this review, if we identify both cluster-randomised trials and individually-randomised trials, we plan to synthesise the relevant information. We will consider it reasonable to combine the results from both if there is little heterogeneity between the study designs and the interaction between the effect of intervention and the choice of randomisation unit is considered to be unlikely.

We will also acknowledge heterogeneity in the randomisation unit and perform a sensitivity analysis to investigate the effects of the randomisation unit.

Dealing with missing data

We noted levels of attrition for included studies. In future updates, if more eligible studies are included, we will explore the impact of including studies with high levels of missing data in the overall assessment of treatment effect using sensitivity analysis.

For all outcomes, we carried out analyses, as far as possible, on an intention-to-treat basis, i.e. we attempted to include all participants randomised to each group in the analyses. The denominator for each outcome in each trial was the number randomised minus any participants whose outcomes were known to be missing.

Assessment of heterogeneity

We assessed statistical heterogeneity in each meta-analysis using the Tau², I² and Chi² statistics. We regarded heterogeneity as substantial if I² was greater than 30% and either Tau² was greater than zero, or there was a low P value (< 0.10) in the Chi² test for heterogeneity. If we identified substantial heterogeneity (> 30%), we planned to explore it by pre-specified subgroup analysis.

Assessment of reporting biases

Where there were 10 or more studies in the meta-analysis, we investigated reporting biases (such as publication bias) using funnel plots. We assessed funnel plot asymmetry visually. If asymmetry



was suggested by a visual assessment, we planned to perform exploratory analyses to investigate the source.

Data synthesis

We carried out statistical analysis using the Review Manager software (RevMan 2014). We used fixed-effect meta-analysis for combining data where it was reasonable to assume that studies were estimating the same underlying treatment effect: i.e. where trials were examining the same intervention, and the trials' populations and methods were judged to be sufficiently similar.

If there was clinical heterogeneity sufficient to expect that the underlying treatment effects differed between trials, or if substantial statistical heterogeneity was detected, we used random-effects meta-analysis to produce an overall summary if an average treatment effect across trials was considered clinically meaningful. The random-effects summary is treated as the average range of possible treatment effects and we discuss the clinical implications of treatment effects differing between trials. If the average treatment effect is not clinically meaningful, we did not combine trials. When we used random-effects analyses, the results were presented as the average treatment effect with 95% CIs, and the estimates of Tau² and I².

Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

Where we identified substantial heterogeneity, we investigated the source using subgroup analyses. We considered whether an overall summary was meaningful, and if it was, we used random-effects analysis to produce the effect. We added two new subgroup analyses on the model of support received (D) and country income level where trials were conducted (E).

We planned the following subgroup analyses.

(A) Three subgroup analyses that concern characteristics of the childbirth environment

- Trials in settings in which women were permitted to be accompanied by one or more support persons of their own choosing compared with trials in which accompaniment was not permitted.
- Trials conducted in settings in which epidural analgesia was available compared with trials in settings in which it was unavailable.
- Trials in which there was a policy of routine electronic fetal heart rate monitoring compared with trials in settings in which continuous electronic fetal monitoring was not routine.

(B) One subgroup analysis that concerns characteristics of the providers of labour support

 Trials in which the caregivers were employees of the institution, compared with trials in which the caregivers were not employees and were not members of the woman's social network, compared with trials in which the providers were not employees and were lay people chosen by the participants (e.g. spouse/partner, friend, close relative).

(C) One subgroup analysis that concerns differences in the timing of onset of continuous support

Trials in which continuous labour support began prior to or during early labour (as defined by trial authors), compared with trials in which continuous support began in active labour.

(D) One subgroup analysis that concerns the model of support received

 Trials in which support was provided solely during the intrapartum period, compared with trials in which extended support was provided during the antenatal and postpartum periods, in addition to continuously during the intrapartum period.

(E) One subgroup analysis that concerns the country income level

 Trials conducted in high-income settings, compared with trials conducted in low- or middle-income settings.

The following outcomes were used in subgroup analyses:

- spontaneous vaginal birth;
- negative ratings of the birth experience;
- · postpartum depression;
- admission to special care nursery;
- exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors;
- any analgesia/anaesthesia;
- synthetic oxytocin during labour; and
- · caesarean birth.

The five primary outcomes and three common labour intervention outcomes were used in the subgroup analyses. While normally subgroup analyses are restricted to primary outcomes, we also included the outcome of caesarean birth, because there is widespread concern about escalating caesarean rates worldwide, and subgroup analyses could be helpful to policy makers in decisions about the provision of continuous labour support.

We assessed subgroup differences by interaction tests available in RevMan (RevMan 2014). We reported the results of subgroup analyses quoting the Chi² statistic and P value, and the interaction test I² value.

Because few of the trial reports contained all of the information needed for the above subgroup analyses, we contacted the trial authors in an attempt to verify the presence/absence of routine electronic fetal monitoring (EFM), hospital policy regarding the presence of a support person, the presence/absence of epidural analgesia and timing of onset of continuous support. We excluded some studies included in the primary comparisons from the subgroup analyses concerning the use of EFM, presence/absence of epidural analgesia, hospital policy regarding the presence of a support person, because their status was unknown. For tests of differences between these subgroups, we recalculated the overall analysis by including only the studies in which these characteristics were known.

We were unable to carry out subgroup analysis for subgroup (C) timing of onset of continuous support because we could not sufficiently categorise trials according to this subgroup, and in subgroup (D) there were only data for one outcome.



Sensitivity analysis

We performed sensitivity analyses, for the primary outcomes, in instances where there was a high risk of bias associated with selection bias (allocation concealment). We also performed sensitivity analyses for any outcomes where reciprocal data had to be calculated to include data in an analysis (exclusive breastfeeding; negative rating of/negative feelings about the birth experience).

RESULTS

Description of studies

Results of the search

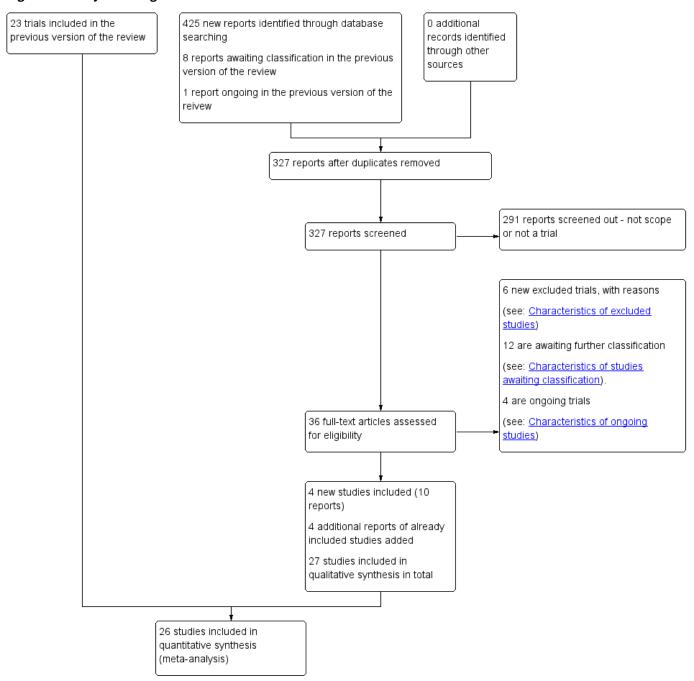
In the previous version of this review (Hodnett 2013), 23 trials met the inclusion criteria, but one trial (Thomassen 2003) provided no

usable outcome data. Eight trial reports were awaiting further classification and one was ongoing.

For this update, we searched the Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth Group's Trials Register (31 October 2016), ClinicalTrials.gov, and the WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP) (1 June 2017). We assessed 27 new reports and re-assessed eight that were awaiting classification and one ongoing trial reported in Hodnett 2013 (see Figure 1).



Figure 1. Study flow diagram



We included four new studies (10 reports) (involving 570 women) (Akbarzadeh 2014; Hans 2013; Isbir 2015; Safarzadeh 2012) and four new reports of four already included studies (Bruggemann 2007; Campbell 2006; Kashanian 2010; Morhason-Bello 2009). We excluded six studies because: the intervention was not continuous support during labour (Dong 2009; ISRCTN33728802; Orbach-Zinger 2012; U1111-1175-8408; Wan 2011); and participants were not randomly assigned to study groups (Senanayake 2013). Twelve studies are awaiting translation and classification (Aghdam 2015; Bakhshi 2015; Farahani 2005; Huang 2003; IRCT2013111710297N3; McGrath 1999; NCT00664118; Pinheiro 1996; Rahimiyan 2015; Samieizadeh 2011; Sangestani 2013; Shahshahan 2014). Of these studies, five are awaiting translation (Aghdam 2015; Bakhshi 2015; Farahani 2005;

Samieizadeh 2011; Sangestani 2013), we are awaiting further information from authors for six (Huang 2003; IRCT2013111710297N3; McGrath 1999; Pinheiro 1996; Rahimiyan 2015; Shahshahan 2014), and were unable to locate contact details for the authors of NCT00664118. Four trials are ongoing (IRCT2015083123837N1; NCT01216098; NCT01947244; NCT02550730).

Included studies

We included a total of 27 studies, and provided full details in the Characteristics of included studies tables. Of these, 26 studies involving 15,858 women contributed data to the analyses for primary and secondary outcomes; one included study (Thomassen 2003)



met our inclusion criteria but did not report data on any of our pre-specified outcomes. Thomassen 2003 is not described in this section, but details are provided in the Characteristics of included studies tables.

Methods

We included 27 randomised controlled trials (RCTs).

Settings

All 26 trials (n = 15,858) that provided usable outcome data were conducted in hospital settings. The 26 trials were conducted in 17 countries: Australia (Dickinson 2002), Belgium (Bréart - Belgium 1992), Botswana (Madi 1999), Brazil (Bruggemann 2007), Canada (3 studies: Gagnon 1997; Hodnett 1989; Hodnett 2002), Chile (Torres 1999), Finland (2 studies: Hemminki 1990a; Hemminki 1990b), France (Bréart - France 1992), Greece (Bréart - Greece 1992), Guatemala (Klaus 1986), Iran (3 studies: Akbarzadeh 2014; Kashanian 2010; Safarzadeh 2012), Mexico (Langer 1998), Nigeria (Morhason-Bello 2009), South Africa (Hofmeyr 1991), Thailand (Yuenyong 2012), Turkey (Isbir 2015) and USA (6 studies: Campbell 2006; Cogan 1988; Hans 2013; Hodnett 2002; Kennell 1991; McGrath 2008). The trials were conducted under widely disparate hospital conditions, regulations and routines.

Based on World Bank Development Indicators (World Bank 2017), at the time of study publication: 13 trials were conducted in highincome settings (Bréart - Belgium 1992; Bréart - France 1992; Campbell 2006; Cogan 1988; Dickinson 2002; Gagnon 1997; Hans 2013; Hemminki 1990a; Hemminki 1990b; Hodnett 1989; Hodnett 2002; Kennell 1991; McGrath 2008), 13 trials were conducted in middle-income settings (Akbarzadeh 2014; Bréart - Greece 1992; Bruggemann 2007; Hofmeyr 1991; Isbir 2015; Kashanian 2010; Klaus 1986; Langer 1998; Madi 1999; Morhason-Bello 2009; Safarzadeh 2012; Torres 1999; Yuenyong 2012), and no studies were conducted in low-income settings. Chile (Torres 1999) and Greece (Bréart -Greece 1992) are classified as high-income settings in 2017; however, they were classified as middle-income settings at the time of the study publications and were treated as middle-income settings in this analysis. Two studies were conducted in lower-middle income countries (Guatemala (Klaus 1986), and Nigeria (Morhason-Bello 2009)).

There was remarkable consistency in the descriptions of continuous support across all trials. In most instances the intervention included continuous or nearly continuous presence, at least during active labour. One trial (Hans 2013) was a community doula intervention throughout pregnancy, labour, childbirth and three months postpartum, including continuous support during childbirth. Twenty-four of the 26 trials that provided usable outcome data (all except Cogan 1988 and Dickinson 2002) also included specific mention of comforting touch and words of praise and encouragement.

Seventeen trials reported funding sources. The majority of these trials were funded by government or charitable grants. One study (Campbell 2006) reported to have received a "small stipend" from Johnson and Johnson to complete data analysis, though authors reported that; "Johnson & Johnson did not influence the design and conduct of the study or the analysis and interpretation of the data". The remaining nine trials (Bréart - Belgium 1992; Bréart - France 1992; Bréart - Greece 1992; Cogan 1988; Isbir 2015; Kashanian 2010; Safarzadeh 2012; Thomassen 2003; Torres 1999) did not

clearly report funding sources. Five trials declared no conflicts of interest (Akbarzadeh 2014; Bruggemann 2007; Isbir 2015; Kashanian 2010; Yuenyong 2012); this was not reported in the remaining trials.

Participants

In 20 trials, pregnant women were recruited around the time of admission to the hospital for childbirth or during the active stage of labour; whereas in six trials, women were recruited during antenatal visits, ranging from 12 to 38 weeks (Campbell 2006; Hans 2013; Hodnett 1989; McGrath 2008; Morhason-Bello 2009; Torres 1999).

Interventions and comparisons

The interventions included continuous presence and support for women during childbirth by a member of hospital staff, a woman in a doula role, or a trained or untrained member of the woman's social network (e.g. spouse or partner, family member, or friend).

In 11 trials (Bréart - Belgium 1992; Bréart - France 1992; Campbell 2006; Cogan 1988; Dickinson 2002; Gagnon 1997; Hemminki 1990a; Hemminki 1990b; Hodnett 1989; Hodnett 2002; McGrath 2008), hospital policy permitted women to be accompanied by their spouses/partners or other family members during labour, while in the other 15 trials, no additional support people were allowed, or it was unclear if other support people were allowed. Epidural analgesia was not routinely available in eight trials (Bréart - Greece 1992; Hofmeyr 1991; Isbir 2015; Kashanian 2010; Klaus 1986; Madi 1999; Morhason-Bello 2009; Yuenyong 2012). We were unsuccessful in obtaining information about the availability of epidural analgesia in four trials (Akbarzadeh 2014; Cogan 1988, Hans 2013; Safarzadeh 2012). Epidural analgesia was routinely available in the other 14 trials. Electronic fetal heart rate monitoring was not routine in nine trials (Bruggemann 2007; Hofmeyr 1991; Isbir 2015; Kashanian 2010; Klaus 1986; Langer 1998; Madi 1999; Morhason-Bello 2009; Yuenyong 2012). In nine trials (Campbell 2006; Dickinson 2002; Gagnon 1997; Hemminki 1990a; Hemminki 1990b; Hodnett 1989; Hodnett 2002; Kennell 1991; McGrath 2008) electronic fetal monitoring (EFM) was used routinely. We were unsuccessful in obtaining information about the use of EFM in eight trials (Akbarzadeh 2014; Bréart - Greece 1992; Bréart - Belgium 1992; Bréart - France 1992; Cogan 1988; Hans 2013; Safarzadeh 2012; Torres 1999).

It was not possible to categorise most of the trials according to the pre-specified subgroups of early versus active labour. In four trials (Cogan 1988; Hodnett 1989; Klaus 1986; Madi 1999), the support began in early labour. In the other 22 trials, the timing of onset of support was much more heterogenous, as were definitions of early and active labour, in instances in which these were defined. Women were in varying phases of labour, from elective induction to active labour.

In addition, the people providing the support intervention varied in their experience, qualifications and relationship to the labouring women. In nine trials (Bréart - Belgium 1992; Bréart - France 1992; Bréart - Greece 1992; Dickinson 2002; Gagnon 1997; Hemminki 1990a; Hemminki 1990b; Hodnett 2002; Kashanian 2010), the support was provided by a member of the hospital staff, for example, a midwife, student midwife or nurse. In 10 trials the providers were not members of the hospital staff and were not part of the woman's social network; they were women with or without special training, such as doulas or women who had given birth before (Akbarzadeh 2014; Hans 2013; Hodnett 1989; Hofmeyr 1991;



Isbir 2015; Kennell 1991; Klaus 1986; McGrath 2008); a childbirth educator (Cogan 1988), or retired nurses (Langer 1998). In seven trials they were companions of the woman's choice from her social network, with or without brief training - a female relative or friend or the woman's spouse/partner (Bruggemann 2007; Campbell 2006; Madi 1999; Morhason-Bello 2009; Safarzadeh 2012; Torres 1999; Yuenyong 2012).

The comparisons were usual care in the same setting. Usual care did not involve continuous support during childbirth, but in some cases included other coping measures, such as routine epidural analgesia.

Excluded studies

We excluded a total of 19 trials (Bender 1968; Bochain 2000; Brown 2007; Dalal 2006; Dong 2009; Gordon 1999; Hemminki 1990c; Lindow 1998; Manning-Orenstein 1998; Orbach-Zinger 2012; Ran 2005; Riley 2012; Scott 1999; Senanayake 2013; Sosa 1980; Trueba 2000;

Tryon 1966; Wan 2011; Zhang 1996b). Eight trials were excluded as they were not randomised trials (Bender 1968; Dalal 2006; Ran 2005; Scott 1999; Senanayake 2013; Sosa 1980; Trueba 2000; Tryon 1966). Eight trials were excluded because the intervention was not continuous support during childbirth (Bochain 2000; Brown 2007; Dong 2009; Lindow 1998; Manning-Orenstein 1998; Orbach-Zinger 2012; Wan 2011; Zhang 1996b). One trial reported as an abstract provided insufficient information to assess eligibility (Riley 2012). Two further trials were excluded because they did not provide any usable data, due to post-randomisation exclusions (Gordon 1999) and data not separated by treatment group (Hemminki 1990c). Please refer to table Characteristics of excluded studies for details.

Risk of bias in included studies

We provided details of the risk of bias in each study in the Characteristics of included studies tables and the methodological quality summary (Figure 2) and methodological quality graph (Figure 3).



Figure 2. Methodological quality summary: review authors' judgements about each methodological quality item for each included study

euch included study	Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)	Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)	Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Other bias
Alt			ä	ā		_	
Akbarzadeh 2014	•	?			•	•	•
Bréart - Belgium 1992	?	?		?	•	•	•
Bréart - France 1992	?	?	•	?	•	•	•
Bréart - Greece 1992	?	?		?	•	•	•
Bruggemann 2007	•	•			•	•	•
Campbell 2006	•	•				•	?
Cogan 1988	?	?	•	?	•	?	•
Dickinson 2002	?	?	•	?	•	•	•
Gagnon 1997	•	•	•	?	•	•	•
Hans 2013	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	?	?			•	_	

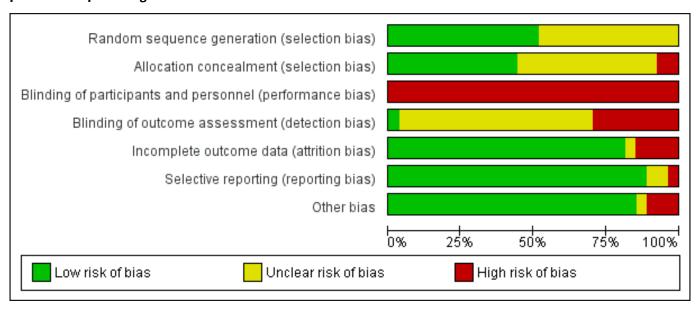


Figure 2. (Continued)

Hans 2013	•	•			•	•	•
Hemminki 1990a	?	?	•	•	•	•	•
Hemminki 1990b	?	?	•	?	•	•	•
Hodnett 1989	•	•		?	•	•	•
Hodnett 2002	•	•		?	•	•	•
Hofmeyr 1991	•	?		•	•	•	•
Isbir 2015	•	?		•			•
Kashanian 2010	•			?	•	•	•
Kennell 1991	?	•		?	•	•	•
Klaus 1986	?	•		?	•	•	•
Langer 1998	•	?		?	•	•	•
Madi 1999	?	•		•	•	•	•
McGrath 2008	?	•		?	•	•	•
Morhason-Bello 2009	•	•			•	•	•
Safarzadeh 2012	?	?		?	?	•	•
Thomassen 2003	?	?		?	•	?	
Torres 1999	•	•		?	•	•	•
Yuenyong 2012	•	•		?	•	•	•



Figure 3. Methodological quality graph: review authors' judgements about each methodological quality item presented as percentages across all included studies



Allocation

Random sequence generation: 13 trials were at unclear risk of bias (Bréart - Belgium 1992; Bréart - France 1992; Bréart - Greece 1992; Cogan 1988; Dickinson 2002; Hemminki 1990a; Hemminki 1990b; Kennell 1991; Klaus 1986; Madi 1999; McGrath 2008; Safarzadeh 2012; Thomassen 2003) because they did not describe the method of random assignment. Fourteen trials described using a computer random number generator or referred to a random number table (Akbarzadeh 2014; Bruggemann 2007; Campbell 2006; Gagnon 1997; Hans 2013; Hodnett 1989; Hodnett 2002; Hofmeyr 1991; Isbir 2015; Kashanian 2010; Langer 1998; Morhason-Bello 2009; Torres 1999; Yuenyong 2012) and were assessed as low risk of bias.

Allocation concealment: the risk of selection bias was high in two small trials (Bruggemann 2007; Kashanian 2010). In Bruggemann 2007, women picked their treatment allocation from an opaque container; Kashanian 2010 used block randomisation under which allocation could have been easily predicted. In 12 trials (Campbell 2006; Gagnon 1997; Hans 2013; Hodnett 1989; Hodnett 2002; Kennell 1991; Klaus 1986; Madi 1999; McGrath 2008; Morhason-Bello 2009; Torres 1999; Yuenyong 2012), risk of selection bias was low with allocation described as either using central allocation, e.g. Hodnett 2002 used a central, computerised randomisation service accessed by telephone or other trials described using sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes. In the remaining trials (Akbarzadeh 2014; Bréart - Belgium 1992; Bréart - France 1992; Bréart -Greece 1992; Cogan 1988; Dickinson 2002; Hemminki 1990a; Hemminki 1990b; Hofmeyr 1991; Isbir 2015; Langer 1998; Safarzadeh 2012; Thomassen 2003), risk of selection bias was unclear, e.g. one trial used methods that were centrally controlled but not concealed (Cogan 1988).

Blinding

Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias): neither those providing nor receiving care could be blinded to the presence/absence of a person providing continuous support. Hodnett

2002 provided evidence to discount contamination and co-intervention as serious threats to validity. All trials therefore were assessed as having high risk of bias for blinding of participants and personnel.

Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias): In eight trials group assignment was known and no attempt to blind outcome assessment was apparent. These trials were assessed as being at high risk of bias (Akbarzadeh 2014, Bruggemann 2007; Campbell 2006; Hans 2013; Hemminki 1990a; Hofmeyr 1991; Madi 1999; Morhason-Bello 2009). One trial was assessed as being at low risk of bias because some blinding of outcome assessment was performed (Isbir 2015). In the remaining 18 trials, risk of bias for blinding of outcome assessment was unclear, often because it was not reported who assessed outcomes and whether or not they were blinded (Bréart - Belgium 1992; Bréart - France 1992; Bréart - Greece 1992; Cogan 1988; Dickinson 2002; Gagnon 1997; Hemminki 1990b; Hodnett 1989; Hodnett 2002; Kashanian 2010; Kennell 1991; Klaus 1986; Langer 1998; McGrath 2008; Safarzadeh 2012; Thomassen 2003; Torres 1999; Yuenyong 2012).

Incomplete outcome data

Attrition bias: we did not include data for outcomes assessed in hospital in a comparison if there was more than 20% loss to follow-up; we did not include longer-term outcome data if there was more than 25% loss to follow-up. Based on these criteria, one trial (Thomassen 2003) provided no usable outcome data. Three further trials were assessed as being at high risk of bias for attrition bias (Campbell 2006; Cogan 1988, Isbir 2015). Isbir 2015 had a total of nine post-randomisation exclusions, due to emergency caesarean sections. One trial (Safarzadeh 2012) had unclear risk of attrition bias.

Selective reporting

All outcomes appear to have been reported on in most trials. In two trials, it was unclear whether selective reporting had taken place



(Cogan 1988; Thomassen 2003). In Cogan 1988 the outcomes had not been specified a priori. In Thomassen 2003 the sample size was based on caesarean section rate, but it is unclear why only emergency caesarean section was reported. One trial (Isbir 2015) had high risk of reporting bias, because women who underwent emergency caesarean section were excluded from the analysis of other outcomes, and caesarean section is a frequently reported outcome for continuous support during childbirth.

Other potential sources of bias

Three trials were assessed as being at high risk of other bias: in two trials the women had been told the purpose of the study differentially (Hemminki 1990a; Hemminki 1990b) and one trial was stopped early for "a range of largely organizational issues" when only a quarter of the original sample size had been enrolled (Thomassen 2003). Risk of bias was unclear in one study (Campbell 2006) and no other sources of bias were apparent in the remaining trials.

Effects of interventions

See: Summary of findings for the main comparison Continuous support compared to usual care (all trials) for women during child-birth

Main comparison: continuous support versus usual care - all trials

We considered 23 outcomes. Between one and 24 trials contributed to the analysis of each outcome. Sensitivity analyses, conducted by removing the trials (all of which were small) with a high likelihood of selection bias (Bruggemann 2007; Kashanian 2010) did not alter the conclusions. According to our pre-specified criteria, there was statistical heterogeneity in all but three outcomes (instrumental vaginal birth, low five-minute Apgar score, and low postpartum selfesteem). Inspection of the forest plots did not suggest sources of heterogeneity. For the three outcomes postpartum depression, delayed initiation of breastfeeding and difficulty mothering, this statistical heterogeneity confirmed our conclusion that based on clinical heterogeneity a summary statistic would not yield meaningful results (discussed further below). We report the results of fixed-effect analyses for instrumental vaginal birth, low five-minute Apgar score, and low postpartum self-esteem (the latter only contained one trial), and random-effects analyses for all other outcomes in which summary statistics were computed.

Primary outcomes

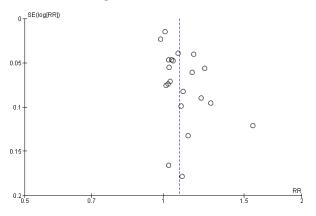
Women who had continuous, one-to-one support during labour were:

more likely to have

- a spontaneous vaginal birth (21 trials, 14,369 women, average risk ratio (RR) 1.08, 95% confidence interval (CI) 1.04 to 1.12, I² = 61%, Tau² = 0.00, low-quality evidence), Analysis 1.1;
 - * We included 21 studies that reported spontaneous vaginal birth that we assessed for small-study effect (publication bias). For spontaneous vaginal birth, we observed that most studies clustered around the effect estimate without any ob-

vious asymmetry, indicating a low risk of publication bias (Figure 4).

Figure 4. Funnel plot of comparison: 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, outcome: 1.1 Spontaneous vaginal birth



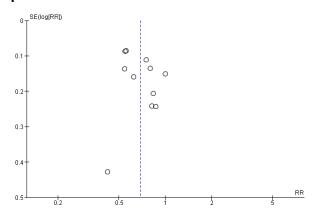
less likely to have

- reported negative rating of or negative feelings about childbirth experience (11 trials, 11,133 women, average RR 0.69, 95% CI 0.59 to 0.79, I² = 63%, Tau² = 0.03, low-quality evidence), Analysis 1.2:
 - * we included 11 studies that reported negative rating of or negative feelings about birth experience that we assessed for small-study effect (publication bias). For negative rating of or negative feelings about birth experience, we observed that most studies clustered around the effect estimate without any obvious asymmetry, indicating a low risk of publication bias (Figure 5). Two trials reported negative ratings or negative feelings about childbirth experience as satisfaction with care received (Bruggemann 2007) and overall rating of birth experience (Campbell 2006). We acknowledge that this is not ideal, and so carried out a sensitivity analysis to account for this. We removed Bruggemann 2007 and Campbell 2006 from the overall analysis to see if this made any difference to the result. The overall result was unchanged (9 tri-



als, 10,427 women, average RR 0.72, 95% CI 0.61 to 0.84, $I^2 = 62\%$, $Tau^2 = 0.03$).

Figure 5. Funnel plot of comparison: 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, outcome: 1.2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience



and there was no apparent impact of continuous support on

- admission to the special care nursery (7 trials; 8897 infants, average RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.76 to 1.25, I² 37%, Tau² = 0.03, low-quality evidence), Analysis 1.4; and
- exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors (4 trials, 5584 women, average RR 1.05, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.16, I² = 66%, Tau² = 0.01, low-quality evidence), Analysis 1.5;
 - * trials reported exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point as: self-reported breastfeeding duration at one month postpartum (Langer 1998), at six weeks postpartum (Hofmeyr 1991), and at four months postpartum (Hans 2013). Hodnett 2002 reported "not breastfeeding at all" at six weeks postpartum and we calculated the reciprocal for this outcome for this analysis (Analysis 1.5). We acknowledge that this is not ideal, and so carried out a sensitivity analysis to account for this. We removed Hodnett 2002 from the overall analysis to see if this made any difference to the result. The overall result was unchanged (3 trials, 1025 women, average RR 1.11, 95% CI 0.98 to 1.27, I² = 48%,Tau² = 0.01).

Evidence of postpartum depression was a reported outcome in just two trials (Hodnett 2002; Hofmeyr 1991). Hodnett 2002 used the Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Inventory and reported the frequencies of scores greater than 12. Hofmeyr 1991 used the Pitt Depression Inventory and reported scores indicating mild (< 20), moderate (20 to 34), and severe (> 34) depressive symptomatology. We combined the frequencies of moderate and severe depressive symptomatology, since Pitt scores greater than 19 have been considered indicative of postpartum depression (Avan 2010). The two trials were widely disparate in populations, the hospital conditions within which they were conducted, and the type of support provider (Hodnett 2002 conducted in 13 tertiary and community hospitals in the USA and Canada, and Hofmeyr 1991 conducted in one community hospital in South Africa). We concluded that combining the studies would not yield meaningful information. In both trials the direction of effect was the same. In Hofmeyr 1991, eight out of 74 women (10.8%) in the group receiving continuous support had depressive symptomatology compared to 44 out of 75 women (58.6%) in the control group (RR 0.18, 95% CI 0.09 to 0.36). In Hodnett 2002, 245 out of 2816 (8.7%) in the supported group had depressive symptomatology, compared to 277 out of 2751 (10.0%) in the control group (RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.73 to 1.02; Analysis 1.3, low-quality evidence).

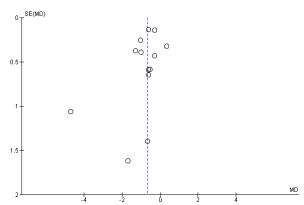
Secondary outcomes

Women who had continuous, one-to-one support during labour were:

more likely to have

- shorter labours (13 trials, 5429 women, mean difference (MD) -0.69 hours, 95% CI -1.04 to -0.34, I² = 66%, Tau² = 0.20, low-quality evidence), Analysis 1.9;
 - * we included 13 studies that reported duration of labour that we assessed for small-study effect (publication bias). For duration of labour, we observed that most studies clustered around the effect estimate, without any obvious asymmetry, indicating a low risk of publication bias (Figure 6).

Figure 6. Funnel plot of comparison: 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, outcome: 1.9 Labour length



shorter time from birth to initiation of breastfeeding (1 trial, 585 women, MD -44.60 minutes, 95% CI -47.63 to -41.57), Analysis 1.16;

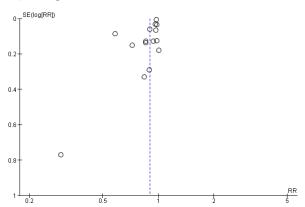
and less likely to have

- any intrapartum analgesia or anaesthesia (15 trials, 12,433 women, average RR 0.90, 95% CI 0.84 to 0.96, $I^2 = 73\%$, Tau² = 0.01), Analysis 1.6;
 - * we included 15 studies that reported use of any analgesia or anaesthesia that we assessed for small-study effect (publication bias). For use of any analgesia or anaesthesia, we observed that most studies fell at the top around the effect esti-



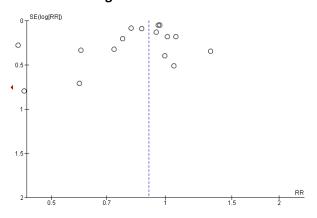
mate without any obvious asymmetry, suggesting a low risk of publication bias (Figure 7).

Figure 7. Funnel plot of comparison: 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, outcome: 1.6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia



- regional analgesia or anaesthesia (9 trials, 11,444 women, average RR 0.93, 95% CI 0.88 to 0.99, I² = 81%, Tau² = 0.01), Analysis 1.7; the effect should be interpreted with caution because the forest plot suggests that the apparent small effect was caused by a large effect in one study.
- an instrumental vaginal birth (19 trials, 14,118 women, RR 0.90, 95% CI 0.85 to 0.96), Analysis 1.12;
 - * we included 19 studies that reported instrumental vaginal birth that we assessed for small-study effect (publication bias). For instrumental vaginal birth, we observed that most studies clustered around the effect estimate without any obvious asymmetry, indicating a low risk of publication bias (Figure 8).

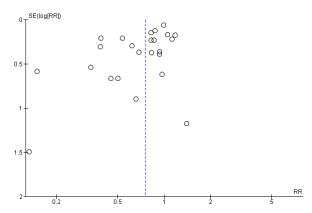
Figure 8. Funnel plot of comparison: 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, outcome: 1.12 Instrumental vaginal birth



- a caesarean birth (24 trials, 15,347 women, average RR 0.75, 95% CI 0.64 to 0.88, I² = 58%, Tau² = 0.07, low-quality evidence), Analysis 1.11;
 - * we included 24 studies that reported caesarean birth that we assessed for small-study effect (publication bias). For caesarean birth, we observed that most studies clustered around

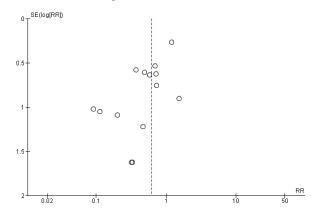
the top of the effect estimate without any obvious asymmetry, indicating a low risk of publication bias (Figure 9).

Figure 9. Funnel plot of comparison: 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, outcome: 1.11 Caesarean birth



- unsatisfactory mother-infant interactions (defined as not managing well with baby at 8 weeks postpartum, or as defined by trial authors); no trial reported this outcome. Hofmeyr 1991 reported the prevalence of women who self-reported that they were managing well with their baby at six weeks postpartum and this was found to be higher in the continuous support group (149 women, 90.5% in support group versus 65.3% in control group, P < 0.001).
- a baby with a low five-minute Apgar score (14 trials, 12,615 infants, RR 0.62, 95% CI 0.46 to 0.85), Analysis 1.18;
 - * we included 14 studies that reported low five-minute Apgar score that we assessed for small-study effect (publication bias). For low five-minute Apgar score, we observed that most studies clustered around the effect estimate, with a cluster to the left side, indicating a slight risk of publication bias (Figure 10)

Figure 10. Funnel plot of comparison: 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, outcome: 1.18 Low 5-minute Apgar score



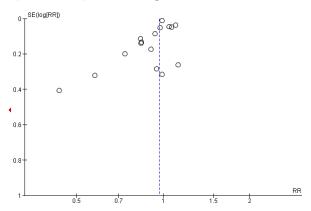
and there was no apparent impact of continuous labour support on



- the likelihood of serious perineal trauma (4 trials, 8120 women, average RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.92 to 1.01, I² = 44%, Tau² = 0.00), Analysis 1.13;
- postpartum report of severe labour pain (4 trials; 2456 women, average RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.83 to 1.21, I² = 78%, Tau² = 0.03), Analysis 1.10;
- * trials reported labour pain as: perception of pain (high) during labour based on a validated visual analogue pain rating scale (Langer 1998), self-reported intensity of pain (Bréart Belgium 1992; Bréart France 1992), and the McGill pain rating index for labour pain (Hofmeyr 1991).
- low postpartum self-esteem (1 trial, 652 women, RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.77 to 1.30), Analysis 1.21, (using the Coopersmith self-esteem inventory, where 'low' was calculated as a score of 0 to 16; timing of administration of self-esteem assessment not reported);
- * Hofmeyr 1991 reported self-esteem scores at day 1, 6 weeks, and 1 year postpartum using the Coopersmith self-esteem inventory (using mean and either standard deviation or standard error). Hofmeyr 1991 reported no clear difference in mean self-esteem scores between the support and control groups at day 1 or 1 year postpartum. However, mean self-esteem scores were higher in the support group at six weeks postpartum, compared to the control group (mean 74.5, SE 2.0 versus mean 58.8, SE 2.8, P = 0.0001). A score above 46 is indicative of high self-esteem (Ryden 1978).
- prolonged neonatal hospital stay (3 trials, 1098 infants, average RR 0.83, 95% CI 0.42 to 1.65, I² = 62%, Tau² = 0.15), Analysis 1.19;
- difficulty mothering, Analysis 1.20;
 - three trials reported results related to difficulty in mothering (Campbell 2006; Hodnett 2002; Hofmeyr 1991). As was the case with postpartum depression, the trials were widely disparate in populations, the hospital conditions where they were conducted, the type of support provider. Inspection of the forest plot supported our conclusion that combining the trials would not yield meaningful information. In Hodnett 2002, 873 out of 2836 (30.8%) women in the continuous support group reported difficulty mothering, compared to 853 out of 2765 (30.8%) in the control group (RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.92, 1.08). In Campbell 2006, 11 out of 229 (3.8%) women in the continuous support group reported difficulty mothering, compared to 38 out of 265 (14.3%) in the control group (RR 0.33, 95% CI 0.18, 0.64). In Hofmeyr 1991, 33 out of 74 (44.6%) in the continuous support group found becoming a mother easy, compared to 8 out of 75 (10.7%) in the control group. The Hofmeyr 1991 data are not shown on our forest plot as we did not feel that reciprocal data were appropriate to use in this outcome.
- use of synthetic oxytocin during labour (17 trials, 12,833 women, average RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.91 to 1.03, I² = 61%, Tau² = 0.01), Analysis 1.8;
 - * we included 17 studies that reported use of synthetic oxytocin during labour that we assessed for small-study effect (publication bias). For use of synthetic oxytocin during labour, we observed that most studies fell at the top around

the effect estimate and clustered on the left, indicating a slight risk of publication bias (Figure 11);

Figure 11. Funnel plot of comparison: 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, outcome: 1.8 Synthetic oxytocin during labour



- delayed skin-to-skin contact (1 trial, 212 infants, RR 0.82, 95% CI 0.64 to 1.04), Analysis 1.14, (more than one hour after delivery, or as defined by trial authors); and
- restricted mobility during labour (1 trial, 6915 women, RR 1.02, 95% CI 1.00 to 1.05), Analysis 1.17, (defined as not able to move throughout labour).

Reported outcomes that were based on few trials, a small number of women, or both, should be interpreted with caution. These outcomes are: unsatisfactory mother-infant interactions, delayed initiation of breastfeeding, low postpartum self-esteem, delayed skinto-skin contact, and restricted mobility during labour.

Two trials reported results related to delayed initiation of breastfeeding (Campbell 2006; Morhason-Bello 2009). As was the case with postpartum depression and difficulty in mothering, the trials were widely disparate in populations, hospital conditions where they were conducted, the type of support provider. Inspection of the forest plot supported our conclusion that combining the trials would not yield meaningful information. Delayed initiation of breastfeeding was reduced in both studies that reported this outcome, but data were not aggregated due to extreme heterogeneity. Campbell 2006 reported the number of mothers who started breastfeeding within the first hour, which we recalculated to the reciprocal, and calculated to 112 out of 229 (48.9%) in the continuous support group reported delayed initiation of breastfeeding, compared to 172 out of 265 (64.9%) in the control group (RR 0.75, 95% CI 0.64, 0.88; Analysis 1.15). In Morhason-Bello 2009, no women in the continuous support group (N = 94) reported delayed initiation of breastfeeding, compared to 68 out of 115 (59.1%) in the control group (RR 0.01, 95% CI 0.00, 0.14).

No trials reported results related to women who were unlikely to recommend birth in that institution.

Subgroup comparisons

We present the results of the subgroup analyses below. Although we made every effort to obtain required information from trial authors, none of the subgroup comparisons were based on the total number of included trials for which usable data were available.



Thus, results must be interpreted with caution. We did not report results for postpartum depression or exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, because too few trials provided data. Only two trials contributed data about postpartum depression (Hodnett 2002; Hofmeyr 1991) and four about exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point (Hans 2013; Hodnett 2002; Hofmeyr 1991; Langer 1998).

We were unable to conduct the planned subgroup comparison based on timing of onset of labour support. It was not possible to categorise most of the trials according to the pre-specified subgroups of early versus active labour. In four trials (Cogan 1988; Hodnett 1989; Klaus 1986; Madi 1999), the support began in early labour. In the other 22 trials, both the definitions of early and active labour and the timing of onset of support were much more heterogenous, where they were defined. Women were in varying phases of labour, from elective induction to active labour.

As noted in Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity, totals in the subgroup analysis figures may differ slightly from those in the main comparisons.

Subgroup A.1: Policies about the presence of companions during labour and birth

- 1. Spontaneous vaginal birth: In nine trials (10,889 women) companions were permitted (average RR 1.03, 95% CI 1.00 to 1.06). In 10 trials (3329 women) companions were not permitted (average RR 1.11, 95% CI 1.06 to 1.17). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 7.19, P = 0.007, Analysis 2.1. There was a modest but clear difference between the subgroups. Although the group in which companions were permitted was borderline, both favoured support over usual care. Women who were not able to have companions with them in labour benefited more from having continuous support in labour than those who were not permitted to have a companion.
- 2. Negative ratings of or negative views about the birth experience: In five trials (8639 women) companions were permitted (average RR 0.77, 95% CI 0.60 to 1.00). In six trials (2539 women) companions were not permitted (average RR 0.63, 95% CI 0.53 to 0.74). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 1.74, P = 0.19, Analysis 2.2. There was no clear difference between the subgroups, which both favoured support regardless of whether or not a labour companion was permitted. It should be noted that when the two trials that reported reciprocal data were omitted from the analysis there was evidence of a subgroup difference (test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 6.53, P = 0.01.
- 3. Postpartum depression: too few trials contributed to this outcome to produce a meaningful subgroup analysis, Analysis 2.3.
- 4. Admission to special care nursery: in two trials (7328 women), companions were permitted (average RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.82 to 1.20). In five trials (1569 women), companions were not permitted (average RR 0.87, 95% CI 0.47 to 1.61). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 0.17, P = 0.68, Analysis 2.4. No clear difference was observed between the subgroups. Labour companions do not appear to affect the number of babies admitted to special care nursery.
- 5. Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point: too few trials contributed to this outcome to produce a meaningful subgroup analysis, Analysis 2.5.
- Any intrapartum analgesia or anaesthesia: In seven trials (9752 women) companions were permitted (average RR 0.97, 95% CI

- 0.96 to 0.99), and in seven trials (2598 women) companions were not permitted (average RR 0.78, 95% CI 0.61 to 1.00). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 3.12, P = 0.08, Analysis 2.6. There may be a small difference between subgroups but we cannot be certain of this.
- 7. Synthetic oxytocin during labour: in five trials (9495 women) companions were permitted (average RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.90 to 1.10). In 10 trials (3125 women) companions were not permitted (average RR 0.94, 95% CI 0.85 to 1.05). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 0.45, P = 0.50, Analysis 2.7. There was no clear difference between these subgroups.
- 8. Caesarean birth: in 11 trials (11,326 women) companions were permitted (average RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.79 to 1.04). In 11 trials (3849 women) companions were not permitted (average RR 0.68, 95% CI 0.52 to 0.88). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 3.73, P = 0.05, Analysis 2.8. A clear difference was observed between the subgroups, although the confidence intervals just cross. It appears that women not permitted to have other support benefited most from having continuous support. The effect was not clear for those women who were permitted to have other companions present.

Subgroup A.2: Availability of epidural analgesia

- Spontaneous vaginal birth: In 13 trials (12,672 women), epidural analgesia was routinely available (average RR 1.06, 95% CI 1.02 to 1.10). In six trials (1546 women) epidural analgesia was not routinely available (average RR 1.11, 95% CI 1.04 to 1.19). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 1.38, P = 0.24, Analysis 3.1. There was no evidence of a difference between subgroups.
- 2. Negative ratings of or negative views about the birth experience: In nine trials (10,404 women) epidural analgesia was routinely available (average RR 0.73, 95% CI 0.63 to 0.86). In two trials (774 women) epidural analgesia was not routinely available (RR 0.55, 95% CI 0.48 to 0.63). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 7.10, P = 0.008, Analysis 3.2. Continuous support produced more positive feelings about birth experience regardless of epidural availability; however, the difference was clearly greater in women unable to access epidural anaesthesia. The subgroup difference was still apparent even when we omitted the two trials where we had analysed the data as reciprocals (Bruggemann 2007; Campbell 2006), test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 15.32, P < 0.0001.</p>
- 3. Postpartum depression: too few trials contributed to this outcome to produce a meaningful subgroup analysis, Analysis 3.3.
- 4. Admission to special care nursery: In five trials (8380 women) epidural analgesia was routinely available (average RR 0.98, 95% CI 0.85 to 1.13). In two trials (517 women) epidural analgesia was not routinely available (average RR 0.26, 95% CI 0.08 to 0.88). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 4.51, P = 0.03, Analysis 3.4. There was a modest subgroup difference for this outcome. Babies of women who did not have access to epidurals and had continuous support were less likely to be admitted to the special care nursery. Similar numbers of babies were admitted to special care in the continuous support and usual care groups when the women had access to epidurals.
- 5. Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point: too few trials contributed to this outcome to produce a meaningful subgroup analysis, Analysis 3.5.
- Any intrapartum analgesia or anaesthesia: In nine trials (10,888 women), epidural analgesia was routinely available (average RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.84 to 0.97). In five trials (1462 women) epidur-



- al analgesia was not routinely available (average RR 0.83, 95% CI 0.69 to 0.99). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 0.89, P = 0.35, Analysis 3.6. There was no clear difference between the subgroups for this outcome.
- 7. Synthetic oxytocin during labour: in eight trials (10,568 women) epidural analgesia was routinely available; (average RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.94 to 1.05). In eight trials (2129 women), epidural analgesia was not routinely available; (average RR 0.80, 95% CI 0.62 to 1.03). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 2.56, P = 0.11, Analysis 3.7. There was no clear difference between the subgroups for this outcome.
- 8. Caesarean birth: in 14 trials (13,064 women), epidural analgesia was routinely available (average RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.81 to 1.02). In eight trials (2149 women), epidural analgesia was not routinely available (average RR 0.54, 95% CI 0.41 to 0.72). In two very small trials (34 women and 100 women), we were unable to determine if epidural analgesia was routinely available (average RR 0.36, 95% CI 0.04 to 3.09). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 12.03, P = 0.002, Analysis 3.8. Continuous support did not make a clear difference on rates of caesarean section compared with usual care in women who had epidurals available to them. However, there was a clear difference between this subgroup and women not able to have an epidural. Continuous support had a greater effect in reducing the rate of caesarean sections when women were not able to have epidurals.

Subgroup A.3: Routine use of electronic fetal monitoring (EFM)

- 1. Spontaneous vaginal birth: In eight trials (9717 women) EFM was routine (average RR 1.07, 95% CI 1.01 to 1.13). In seven trials (1913 women) EFM was not routine (average RR 1.11, 95% CI 1.06 to 1.17). In six trials (2811 women), the policy about routine EFM is not known (average RR 1.09, 95% CI 1.00 to 1.18). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 1.27, P = 0.53, Analysis 4.1. This subgroup analysis is difficult to interpret but it appears that continuous support probably increases the likelihood of women having a spontaneous vaginal birth regardless of EFM. There was no evidence of a subgroup difference. The effect was greater in women who did not have EFM although the lower CI touches the upper CI of those who had EFM. Where it was not clear whether women had EFM or not, the CIs cross the line of no effect.
- 2. Negative ratings of or negative views about the birth experience: four trials (7467 women) were conducted in settings with routine EFM (average RR 0.72, 95% CI 0.55 to 0.94). Four trials (1710 women) were conducted in settings in which EFM was not routine (average RR 0.60, 95% CI 0.49 to 0.74). Three trials (1977 women) were conducted in settings in which the use of routine EFM is not known (average RR 0.84, 95% CI 0.65 to 1.08). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 4.02, P = 0.13, Analysis 4.2. The use of EFM made no clear difference to the number of women with negative feelings about their birth experience. It should be noted that there was also no subgroup difference when we omitted the two trials where we had analysed the data as reciprocals (Bruggemann 2007; Campbell 2006), test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 4.01, P = 0.13.
- Postpartum depression: too few trials contributed to this outcome to produce a meaningful subgroup analysis, Analysis 4.3.
- Admission to special care nursery: in three trials (7740 women) EFM was routine (average RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.84 to 1.11). In three trials (729 women) EFM was not routine (average RR 0.48, 95% CI 0.15 to 1.52). In one trial (428 women), it is not known whether

- EFM was routine (RR 1.98, 95% CI 0.76 to 5.18). Chi^2 for the subgroup comparison = 4.76, P = 0.09, Analysis 4.4. The use of EFM made no clear difference to the number of women who had babies admitted to special care.
- Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point: too few trials contributed to this outcome to produce a meaningful subgroup analysis, Analysis 4.5.
- 6. Any intrapartum analgesia or anaesthesia: in six trials (8580 women), EFM was routine (average RR 0.88, 95% CI 0.79 to 0.99). In six trials (2186 women), EFM was not routine (average RR 0.90, 95% CI 0.79 to 1.04). In two trials (1579 women), the policy about routine EFM was unknown (average RR 0.89, 95% CI 0.80 to 0.99). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 0.07, P = 0.97, Analysis 4.6. There is no clear difference in numbers of women receiving any analgesia or anaesthesia between the subgroups. Women who had routine EFM, and those where it was not clear if they had EFM, who had continuous support were less likely to require analgesia although this result is borderline. The effect was not clear for the women who did not have routine EFM.
- 7. Synthetic oxytocin during labour: In four trials (8340 women) EFM was routine (average RR 0.93, 95% CI 0.78 to 1.11). In eight trials (1789 women) EFM was not routine (average RR 0.80, 95% CI 0.64 to 1.01). In five trials (2718 women) it is not known whether EFM was routine (average RR 1.02, 95% CI 0.97 to 1.08). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 4.62, P = 0.10, Analysis 4.7. There was no evidence of a subgroup difference for this outcome.
- 8. Caesarean birth: In nine trials (10,123 women), EFM was routine (average RR 0.84, 95% CI 0.71 to 1.00). In nine trials (2529 women) EFM was not routine (average RR 0.59, 95% CI 0.43 to 0.81). In six trials (2695 women), it is not known whether EFM was routine (average RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.56 to 1.32). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 3.95, P = 0.14, Analysis 4.8. There was no evidence of a subgroup difference for this outcome. Women who had continuous support and did not have routine EFM were less likely to have a caesarean section. The subgroup of women who did have routine EFM and continuous care probably had fewer caesarean sections then those with usual care but the result is borderline.

Subgroup B: Provider characteristics

- 1. Spontaneous vaginal birth: In nine trials (10,813 women) the support was provided by a member of the hospital staff (average RR 1.05, 95% CI 1.01 to 1.09). In six trials (2035 women) the support was provided by a woman who was not part of the hospital staff nor part of the woman's social network (average RR 1.15, 95% CI 1.05 to 1.26). In six trials (1620 women), the support was provided by a member of the woman's social network (average RR 1.04, 95% CI 0.97 to 1.11). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 3.99, P = 0.14, Analysis 5.1. There is no evidence of a difference between subgroups. The largest effect, favouring continuous support, was observed in the group of women supported by people not employed by the hospital or chosen by the women, for example, doulas, although heterogeneity is high within this outcome. A smaller effect size was seen with support given by hospital staff. The difference in spontaneous vaginal birth numbers between usual care and continuous care for women who chose their companion was not clear.
- 2. Negative ratings of or negative views about the birth experience: in four trials (8145 women) support providers were hos-



pital staff (average RR 0.87, 95% CI 0.73 to 1.03). In three trials (1325 women) the providers were not hospital staff and not part of the woman's social network (average RR 0.65, 95% CI 0.53 to 0.80). In four trials (1708 women), providers were part of the woman's social network (average RR 0.58, 95% CI 0.50 to 0.67). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 12.65, P = 0.002, Analysis 5.2. The effect size of negative views about the birth experience, favouring continuous support, was similar for women who were supported by someone not employed by the hospital, if they knew the person giving the support or not. The effect was less clear with those women who were supported by hospital staff with the CI crossing the line of no effect. The subgroup difference was still apparent even when we omitted the two trials where we had analysed the data as reciprocals (Bruggemann 2007; Campbell 2006), test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 5.24, P = 0.07.

- 3. Postpartum depression: too few trials contributed to this outcome to produce a meaningful subgroup analysis, Analysis 5.3.
- 4. Admission to special care nursery: in three trials (7428 women), the support was provided by a member of the hospital staff (average RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.82 to 1.20). In two trials (829 women), the support was provided by a woman who was not a member of the hospital staff and not part of the woman's social network (average RR 0.57, 95% CI 0.17 to 1.87). In two trials (640 women) the support was provided by a member of the woman's social network (average RR 1.38, 95% CI 0.61 to 3.14). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 1.47, P = 0.48, Analysis 5.4. There were only seven trials in this subgroup analysis and there was no evidence of a difference between them. All subgroup meta-analysis crossed the line of no effect.
- 5. Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point: no trials contributed to this outcome, Analysis 5.5.
- 6. Any intrapartum analgesia or anaesthesia: In six trials (9152 women) the support was provided by a member of the hospital staff (average RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.96 to 0.99). In four trials (1790 women), the support was provided by a woman who was not a member of the staff and was not part of the woman's social network (average RR 0.72, 95% CI 0.47 to 1.10). In four trials (1408 women) the support was provided by a member of the woman's social network (average RR 0.93, 95% CI 0.86 to 1.01). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 3.16, P = 0.21, Analysis 5.6. There was no evidence of a difference between subgroups for this outcome, CIs overlapped, and were either very close to, or touching the line of no effect.
- 7. Synthetic oxytocin during labour: In six trials (9561 women), the support was provided by a member of the hospital staff (average RR 1.01, 95% CI 0.93 to 1.11). In four trials (1081 women), the support was provided by a woman who was not a member of the staff and was not part of the woman's social network (average RR 0.67, 95% CI 0.43 to 1.06). In seven trials (2191 women), the support was provided by a member of the woman's social network (average RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.01). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 3.04, P = 0.22, Analysis 5.7. There was no evidence of a subgroup difference.
- 8. Caesarean birth: in nine trials (10,786 women), the support was provided by a member of the hospital staff (average RR 0.94, 95% CI 0.84 to 1.05). In nine trials (2502 women), the support was provided by a woman who was not a member of the hospital staff and not part of the woman's social network (average RR 0.61, 95% CI 0.45 to 0.83). In six trials (2059 women), the support was provided by a member of the woman's social network (average RR 0.76, 95% CI 0.50 to 1.17). Chi² for the subgroup comparison

= 7.02, P = 0.03, Analysis 5.8. There appears to be evidence of a subgroup difference between the groups of women supported by hospital staff, and those supported by non-staff, not chosen by the women herself. For reducing caesarean section rates, the effect was greater for women being supported by a companion who they did not choose and were not hospital staff. Continuous support by hospital staff did not make a clear difference. Similarly, there was not a clear difference for women with support given by a chosen companion although the meta-analysis appears to favour continuous support over usual care.

Subgroup C: Timing of onset of continuous support

We were unable to conduct the planned subgroup comparison based on timing of onset of labour support as it was not possible to categorise most of the trials according to this pre-specified subgroup.

Subgroup D: Model of support

- Spontaneous vaginal birth: no trials contributed to this outcome.
- 2. Negative ratings of or negative views about the birth experience: no trials contributed to this outcome.
- 3. Postpartum depression: no trials contributed to this outcome.
- Admission to special care nursery: no trials contributed to this outcome.
- Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point: too few trials contributed to this outcome to produce a meaningful subgroup analysis, Analysis 6.1.
- 6. Any intrapartum analgesia or anaesthesia: no trials contributed to this outcome.
- Synthetic oxytocin during labour: no trials contributed to this outcome.
- 8. Caesarean birth: no trials contributed to this outcome.

Subgroup E: Country income level

- Spontaneous vaginal birth: 10 trials (11,284 women) were conducted in high-income countries (HIC) (average RR 1.07, 95% CI 1.02 to 1.12). Eleven trials (3085 women) were conducted in middle-income countries (MIC) (average RR 1.11, 95% CI 1.03 to 1.20). Chi² for subgroup comparison = 0.72, P = 0.39, Analysis 7.1. There was no evidence of a subgroup difference between the groups, but both had more spontaneous vaginal births in the continuous support groups though the effect was greater in MIC.
- 2. Negative ratings of or negative views about the birth experience: six trials (9021 women) took place in HIC (average RR 0.74, 95% CI 0.60 to 0.93). Five trials took place in middle-income countries (MIC) (average RR 0.63, 95% CI 0.52 to 0.76; participants = 2112). Chi² for the subgroup comparison = 1.34, P = 0.25, Analysis 7.2. There was no clear difference among groups from different countries. All women reported less negative feeling about their childbirth experience if they had continuous support in labour. It should be noted, that when the two trials that reported reciprocal data were omitted from the analysis (Bruggemann 2007; Campbell 2006), there was evidence of a small subgroup difference, test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 3.09, P = 0.08.
- 3. Postpartum depression: too few trials contributed to this outcome to produce a meaningful subgroup analysis, Analysis 7.3.
- 4. Admission to special care nursery: three trials (7740 women) took place in HIC (average RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.84 to 1.11). Four tri-



als (1157 women) took place in MIC (average RR 0.80,95% Cl 0.25 to 2.56). Chi² for subgroup comparison = 0.11, P = 0.74, Analysis 7.4. There were no clear differences among trials conducted in HIC and MIC. Trials in all countries did not find a clear difference between continuous support and usual care in numbers of babies admitted to special care nurseries.

- Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point: too few trials contributed to this outcome to produce a meaningful subgroup analysis, Analysis 7.5.
- 6. Any analgesia or anaesthesia: eight trials (10,145 women) were conducted in HIC (average RR 0.89, 95% CI 0.81 to 0.97). Seven trials (2288 women) took place in MIC (average RR 0.93, 95% CI 0.84 to 1.04). Chi² for subgroup differences = 0.52, P = 0.47, Analysis 7.6. There was no evidence of a subgroup difference. Both subgroups appeared to favour continuous support although the results were unclear.
- 7. Synthetic oxytocin during labour: six trials (9907 women) took place in HIC (average RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.87 to 1.08). Eleven trials (2926 women) took place in MIC (average RR 0.92, 95% CI 0.81 to 1.05). Chi² for subgroup differences = 0.38, P = 0.54, Analysis 7.7. There was no difference between subgroups for this outcome. The CIs of both groups touch the line of no effect.
- 8. Caesarean birth: twelve trials (11,738 women) took place in HIC (average RR 0.89, 95% CI 0.77 to 1.02). Twelve trials (3609 women) took place in MIC (RR 0.62, 95% CI 0.46 to 0.84). Chi² for subgroup differences = 4.30, P = 0.04, Analysis 7.8. There appears to be evidence of a subgroup difference with trials in MIC reporting a larger effect size in the form of fewer caesarean births taking place in the continuous support group. Whilst trials in HIC report results in the same direction, the effect size was smaller and CIs just cross the line of no effect.

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

This review included a total of 27 trials and summarises data from 26 trials involving 15,858 women, conducted in hospital settings in 17 countries under a wide variety of circumstances. Continuous one-to-one support was given by providers with a variety of experiences, through having given birth themselves or education or both, and practice as nurses, midwives, doulas or childbirth educators, or by the woman's spouse or partner, female relative or close friend.

In the primary comparison, women who were allocated to continuous one-to-one support were more likely to have a spontaneous vaginal birth (low-quality evidence) and less likely to have any intrapartum analgesia or to report negative ratings of or negative feelings about the birth experience (low-quality evidence). In addition, these women had shorter labours (low-quality evidence), were less likely to have a caesarean birth (low-quality evidence) or instrumental vaginal birth, regional analgesia, or a baby with a low fiveminute Apgar score. Data from two trials for postpartum depression were not combined due to differences in women, hospitals and care providers included; both trials found fewer women developed depressive symptomatology if they had been supported in birth, although this may have been a chance result in one of the studies (low-quality evidence). There was no apparent impact on other intrapartum interventions, maternal or neonatal complications, or breastfeeding, such as admission to special care nursery (lowquality evidence), and exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors (low-quality evidence). This review did not identify any adverse effects of continuous labour support. This form of care appears to confer important benefits without attendant risks. The results of earlier versions of this review prompted organisations in Canada, the UK and the USA to issue practice guidelines, advocating continuous support (ACOG 2017; ACOG 2016; AWHONN 2002; MIDIRS 2008; NICE Intrapartum Care 2007; Lee [SOGC] 2016; World Health Organization 2015; World Health Organization 2016). The results of the primary comparison in the current review offer continued justification for such practice guidelines.

The subgroup analyses should be interpreted with caution. Individually, each should be considered exploratory and hypothesis-generating, particularly when the sample size in one subgroup was much smaller than in another. However, taken in their totality, the consistency of the patterns suggests that the effectiveness of continuous intrapartum support may be enhanced or reduced by policies and practices in the birth setting and by the nature of the relationship between the provider of continuous support and labouring woman.

We chose three aspects of the birth environment - routine use of electronic fetal monitoring (EFM), availability of epidural analgesia and policies about the presence of additional support people of the woman's own choosing - as proxies for environmental conditions that may mediate the effectiveness of labour support. This review cannot answer questions about the mechanisms whereby settings with epidural analgesia limit the effectiveness of labour support. The impact of epidural analgesia may be direct (Anim-Somuah 2011) or indirect, as part of the 'cascade of interventions' described in the Background. The effects of a policy of routine EFM are less clear, possibly because we were unable to obtain information about EFM policies for several of the trials. Women who were not permitted to have companions with them in labour, benefited more from continuous support than those in settings that permitted their own companions, in the form of fewer caesarean sections and more spontaneous vaginal births. Labour support appears to be effective in reducing the adverse consequences of the fear and distress associated with labouring alone in an unfamiliar environment. A report of a qualitative component of one of the included trials (Langer 1998), aptly titled "Alone, I wouldn't have known what to do", provides further justification for this argument.

Effects of continuous labour support may vary by provider characteristics. Divided loyalties, additional duties besides labour support, self-selection and the constraints of institutional policies and routine practices may all have played a role in the apparently limited effectiveness of members of the hospital staff. Childbirth environments influence the healthcare professionals who work in them as well as labouring women and their support people. Furthermore, while women often want and benefit from the presence of selected members of their social network, the support of partners and others with whom they have a longstanding relationship is qualitatively different and more complex than that of a woman who is experienced and often trained to provide labour support and who has no other role other than to provide support. Members of a woman's social network may be less experienced with childbirth and have their own needs relating to the woman, baby and childbirth process, compared to someone in a doula role. An early trial of labour support with partners present found that women received more support from their partners when a doula was present to guide them, and the partners themselves reported more support (Hodnett 1989). While continuous labour support ap-



pears to be more effective in achieving desirable clinical outcomes and fewer negative experiences when it is provided by someone in a doula role (e.g. caregivers who are not employees of an institution and thus have no obligation to anyone other than the labouring woman) and who have an exclusive focus on this task, support from a member of the woman's social network is effective in reducing women's negative birth experiences.

Subgroup analysis of trials conducted in high-income countries compared with trials conducted in middle-income countries suggests that continuous labour support offers similar benefits to women and babies for most outcomes, with the exception of caesarean birth, where studies from middle-income countries showed a larger reduction in caesarean birth. It should be noted that only two included studies were conducted in lower-middle income countries (Guatemala (Klaus 1986), and Nigeria (Morhason-Bello 2009)), so conclusions about the effect of continuous support for women and babies in the poorest countries is limited but worthy of further exploration.

There remains relatively little information about the effects of continuous intrapartum support on mothers' and babies' health and well-being in the postpartum period, and none of the included studies contributed to the proposed subgroup analysis to compare extended to intrapartum-only models of continuous support.

Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

The studies included in this review are from a diverse range of geographical locations (Oceania, Europe, Africa, South America, North America, Middle East and Asia) and country-income levels, ranging from low- to high-income countries. However, only two trials were conducted in lower-middle income countries. Although we included data from 26 studies, there were diverse interventions among these studies, ranging from providing support only during active labour to providing support across the pregnancy, labour, child-birth and postpartum periods.

Many of the studies in this review included only women with uncomplicated pregnancies, nulliparous women or both. Nulliparous women are an important group to target as they are by definition less experienced with the childbirth process compared to multiparous women, but there is a gap in the evidence related to multiparous women and women with complicated pregnancies.

Quality of the evidence

We assessed included studies at varying levels of risk of bias (see Figure 2; Figure 3). None of the studies blinded women or staff due to the nature of the intervention and only one study (Isbir 2015) attempted to fully blind the outcome assessors. We used GRADEpro software to assess the quality of evidence contributing to $\ensuremath{\mathsf{GRADE}}$ outcomes for the main review comparison (see Summary of findings for the main comparison). Evidence contributing to all GRADE outcomes (spontaneous vaginal birth, negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience, postpartum depression, admission to special care nursery, exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors, labour length, and caesarean birth) were graded low quality. Evidence was downgraded for lack of blinding in studies (it is not possible to blind study participants or personnel to a continuous support intervention) and other limitations in study designs, inconsistency, or imprecision of effect estimates.

Potential biases in the review process

We followed the review process recommended by Cochrane. We obtained and reviewed all potentially relevant studies identified from the search results, resolving any disagreements by discussion. Potential bias in the review process should be minimal: two review authors independently assessed studies for inclusion and extracted the data. We resolved discrepancies through discussion or, if required, we consulted another review author. Review author GJ Hofmeyr was the author of a study included in this review. He was not involved in extracting data from the trials which he had authored. For some outcomes, such as exclusive breastfeeding and negative rating of or negative feelings about the birth experience, some trials reported the outcome in the opposite way. For example, Hodnett 2002 reported "not breastfeeding at all" at six weeks postpartum and Bruggemann 2007 reported satisfaction with care received and Campbell 2006 overall rating of birth experience. We calculated the reciprocals for these two outcomes so that they could be included in analyses. We acknowledge that this is not ideal and so performed additional sensitivity analyses to omit studies with reciprocal data to ensure that this made no difference to the overall result. Sensitivity analyses excluding reciprocal data for these two outcomes made no difference to the overall results, although some differences were observed in terms of subgroup analyses, as reported in the results section.

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

There are no other Cochrane Reviews that assess continuous support for women during childbirth.

A non-Cochrane review (Steel 2015) used critical integrative review methods to explore professional doulas supporting and caring for women. This review provided a descriptive analysis of workforce issues in professional doula care, role and skills of professional doulas, physical outcomes of professional doula care, and social outcomes of professional doula care, while noting several methodological weaknesses across the body of evidence.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

Continuous support during labour may improve outcomes for women and infants, including increased spontaneous vaginal birth, shorter duration of labour, and decreased caesarean birth, instrumental vaginal birth, use of any analgesia, use of regional analgesia, low- five-minute Apgar score and negative feelings about childbirth experiences. We found no evidence of harms of continuous labour support. Subgroup analyses should be interpreted with caution, and considered as exploratory and hypothesis generating, but evidence suggests continuous labour support with certain provider characteristics (support from someone with a doula role), in settings in which epidural analgesia was not routinely available, in settings where women were not permitted to have companions of their choosing with them in labour (e.g., spouse/partner, mother, friend), and in middle-income country settings, may have a favourable impact on outcomes such as caesarean birth.

Implications for research

There remains relatively little information about the effects of continuous intrapartum support on mothers' and babies' health and



well-being in the postpartum period, and thus trials across all types of settings, which include a focus on longer-term outcomes for the woman and baby, would be helpful. In particular, exploring longer-term outcomes related to exclusive or any breastfeeding, difficulty mothering, low-self esteem, and unsatisfactory mother-infant interactions would help to better understand the impact of continuous support outside the time period of labour, childbirth and the immediate postpartum period. Relatedly, given the rising rates of caesarean birth globally, future research could consider exploring targeted continuous support interventions for nulliparous women, to reduce the risk of first caesarean birth.

This review update included six new outcomes not previously reported. These outcomes were designed to be woman-centric, promote the inclusion of women's experiences of care as important aspects of quality of care, and ensure that women's choices, autonomy and control are respected. Woman-reported measures of the experience and outcomes of maternal and newborn care are essential for a full evaluation of maternity care practices and systems. The inclusion of these outcomes is aligned with the World Health Organization (WHO) vision for quality of care for pregnant women and newborns (Tunçalp 2015). We hope that the inclusion of these outcomes in this review will encourage researchers, policy-makers, clinicians and other key stakeholders to consider the importance of measuring and promoting woman-centred care. A mixed-methods systematic review concluded that women across the world may experience mistreatment during childbirth, including physical abuse (slapping, hitting, pinching), verbal abuse, stigma and discrimination, lack of supportive care, neglect and denial of autonomy (Bohren 2015). It is possible that continuous support for women during childbirth could help reduce mistreatment during childbirth and promote respectful maternity care, as a labour companion could act as an advocate for the woman and potentially safeguard against mistreatment. Further research could explore the impact of labour companionship on mistreatment and respect-

The trials in resource-constrained countries were relatively small compared to the trials in higher-income countries. Additional, larger trials may be required in resource-constrained settings, where the cost of providing continuous support may compete with other resource priorities. In these settings, implementation research could explore how to effectively implement labour companionship to assuage provider and health system barriers to intervention. Outcomes that have been under-researched in resource-poor settings, but are causes of significant morbidity and poor experiences of care may be worthy of further exploration, including urinary and faecal incontinence, pain during intercourse, prolonged perineal pain, postpartum depression, respect for women's choices and preferences, and promoting dignified and respectful maternity care.

Trials of different models of training providers of labour support would help to inform decision makers about the most effective models in the context of their settings. Trials are also needed to understand whether an extended model of care across the antenatal, intrapartum and postpartum periods adds value to the intrapartum-only continuous support, which has been the primary focus of trials to date. Similarly, future research could compare the effectiveness of models of one-to-one midwifery care with continuous support by an additional person, as it is unclear whether routine midwifery tasks such as charting and managing equipment, impact the provision of supportive care.

Economic analyses of the relative costs and benefits, as well as sufficient details about the training and/or orientation materials provided to the support person (whether they are a doula or a lay person) would be an important contribution to the current evidence base.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Ellen Hodnett for her important contributions as lead author of this review across many updates and Simon Gates, who wrote the initial draft of the statistical methods and provided statistical advice for the protocol and several updates of the review (Hodnett 2003; Hodnett 2011; Hodnett 2012; Hodnett 2013).

We are very grateful to the investigators who provided additional information: O Bruggemann, D Campbell, R Cogan, A Gagnon, E Hemminki, M Kashanian, J Kennell, M Klaus, A Langer, B Madi, S McGrath, G Trueba, E Kopplin, G Isbir, and S Yuengong. We thank Agnes Cho, Qian Xu and Jiang Huangye for translation of Chinese publications, and Qian Xu for contacting the trial author for additional details. Ellen Hodnett and Justus Hofmeyr also provided additional information about their trials. Tanya Webb performed the second data entry on the earlier version of the review, contacted trial authors for additional information and provided secretarial support. The Consumer Panel of Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth (of which Carol Sakala is a member) provided many helpful suggestions for both the protocol and earlier versions of the review.

The National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) is the largest single funder of the Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth Group. The views and opinions expressed therein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NIHR, NHS or the Department of Health

The World Health Organization, Justus Hofmeyr, Carol Sakala, Rieko Fukuzawa and Anna Cuthbert retain copyright and all other rights in their respective contributions to the manuscript of this Review as submitted for publication.

As part of the pre-publication editorial process, this review has been commented on by six peers (an editor and five referees who are external to the editorial team), a member of Cochrane Pregnancy and Childbirth's international panel of consumers and the Group's Statistical Adviser.



REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Akbarzadeh 2014 (published data only)

* Akbarzadeh M, Masoudi Z, Hadianfard MJ, Kasraeian M, Zare N. Comparison of the effects of maternal supportive care and acupressure (BL32 acupoint) on pregnant women's pain intensity and delivery outcome. *Journal of Pregnancy* 2014;**2014**:129208.

Akbarzadeh M, Masoudi Z, Zare N, Kasraeian M. Comparison of the effects of maternal supportive care and accupressure (at BL32 acupoint) on labor length and infant's Apgar score. *Global Journal of Health Science* 2015;**8**(2):236-44.

IRCT2014021211706N6. Comparison the effect of supportive care for the mother and acupressure (point bl32) on the length of labor and neonate APGAR. http://en.search.irct.ir/view/17019 (first received 14 February 2014).

Masoudi Z, Akbarzadeh M, Vaziri F, Zare N, Ramzi M. The effects of decreasing maternal anxiety on fetal oxygenation and nucleated red blood cells count in the cord blood. *Iranian Journal of Pediatrics* 2014;**24**(3):285-92.

Bréart - Belgium 1992 {published data only}

* Bréart G, Garel M, Mlika-Cabanne N. Evaluation of different policies of management of labour for primiparous women. Trial B: Results of the continuous professional support trial. In: Kaminski M editor(s). Evaluation in Pre-, Peri-, and Post-Natal Care Delivery Systems. Paris, France: INSERM, 1992:57-68.

Bréart G, Mlika-Cabane N, Kaminski M. The evaluation of different policies for the management of labour. Proceedings of 3rd European Health Services Research Meeting; 1991 Dec 13-14; London, UK. 1991.

Bréart G, Mlika-Cabane N, Kaminski M, Alexander S, Herruzo-Nalda A, Mandruzzato P, et al. Evaluation of different policies for the management of labour. *Early Human Development* 1992;**29**(1-3):309-12.

Bréart G, Mlika-Cabane N, Thornton J, Trakas D, Alexander S, Mandruzzato P, et al. European trials on artificial rupture of membranes and professional support during labour. *Journal of Perinatal Medicine* 1992;**20**(Suppl 1):37.

Bréart - France 1992 {published data only}

* Bréart G, Garel M, Mlika-Cabanne N. Evaluation of different policies of management of labour for primiparous women. Trial B: Results of the continuous professional support trial. In: Kaminski M editor(s). Evaluation in Pre-, Peri-, and Post-natal Care Delivery Systems. Paris, France: INSERM, 1992:57-68.

Bréart G, Mlika-Cabane N, Kaminski M. The evaluation of different policies for the management of labour. Proceedings of 3rd European Health Services Research Meeting; 1991 Dec 13-14; London, UK. 1991.

Bréart G, Mlika-Cabane N, Kaminski M, Alexander S, Herruzo-Nalda A, Mandruzzato P, et al. Evaluation of different policies for the management of labour. *Early Human Development* 1992;**29**(1-3):309-12.

Bréart G, Mlika-Cabane N, Thornton J, Trakas D, Alexander S, et al. European trials on artificial rupture of membranes and professional support during labour. *Journal of Perinatal Medicine* 1992;**20**(Suppl 1):37.

Bréart - Greece 1992 {published data only}

* Bréart G, Garel M, Mlika-Cabanne N. Evaluation of different policies of management of labour for primiparous women. Trial B: Results of the continuous professional support trial. In: Kaminski M editor(s). Evaluation in Pre-, Peri-, and Post-Natal Care Delivery Systems. Paris, France: INSERM, 1992:57-68.

Bréart G, Mlika-Cabane N, Kaminski M. The evaluation of different policies for the management of labour. Proceedings of 3rd European Health Services Research Meeting; 1991 Dec 13-14; London, UK. 1991.

Bréart G, Mlika-Cabane N, Kaminski M, Alexander S, Herruzo-Nalda A, Mandruzzato P, et al. Evaluation of different policies for the management of labour. *Early Human Development* 1992;**29**(1-3):309-12.

Bréart G, Mlika-Cabane N, Thornton J, Trakas D, Alexander S, et al. European trials on artificial rupture of membranes and professional support during labour. *Journal of Perinatal Medicine* 1992;**20**(Suppl 1):37.

Bruggemann 2007 {published and unpublished data}

* Bruggemann OM, Parpinelli MA, Osis MJD, Cecatti JG, Neto ASC. Support to a woman by a companion of her choice during childbirth: a randomized controlled trial. *Neonatal Intensive Care* 2008;**21**(1):44-8.

Bruggemann OM, Parpinelli MA, Osis MJD, Cecatti JG, Neto ASC. Support to woman by a companion of her choice during childbirth: a randomized controlled trial. *Reproductive Health* 2007;**4**:5.

Campbell 2006 {published and unpublished data}

Campbell D, Scott KD, Klaus MH, Falk M. Female relatives or friends trained as labor doulas: outcomes at 6 to 8 weeks postpartum. *Birth* 2007;**34**(3):220-7.

* Campbell DA, Lake MF, Falk M, Backstrand JR. A randomized control trial of continuous support in labor by a lay doula. Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, and Neonatal Nursing 2006;35(4):456-64.

NCT00127361. Evaluation of continuous support in labor [Study of having a female friend as labor support]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT00127361 (first received 4 August 2005).

Cogan 1988 {published and unpublished data}

Cogan R, Spinnato JA. Social support during premature labor: effects on labor and the newborn. *Journal of Psychosomatic Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 1988;**8**(3):209-16.



Dickinson 2002 {published and unpublished data}

Dickinson JE, Paech MJ, McDonald SJ, Evans SF. Maternal satisfaction with childbirth and intrapartum analgesia in nulliparous labour. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2003;**43**(6):463-8.

* Dickinson JE, Paech MJ, McDonald SJ, Evans SF. The impact of intrapartum analgesia on labour and delivery outcomes in nulliparous women. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2002;**42**(1):59-66.

Henderson JJ, Dickinson JE, Evans SF, McDonald SJ, Paech MJ. Impact of intrapartum epidural analgesia on breast-feeding duration. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2003;**43**(5):372-7.

Gagnon 1997 {published and unpublished data}

Gagnon A, Waghorn K. One-to-one nurse labor support of nulliparous women stimulated with oxytocin. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic and Neonatal Nursing* 1999;**28**(4):371-6.

* Gagnon A, Waghorn K, Covell C. A randomized trial of one-toone nurse support of women in labor. *Birth* 1997;**24**(2):71-7.

Hans 2013 {published data only}

Edwards C, Thullen J, Korfmacher J, Lantos D, Henson G, Hans L. Breastfeeding and complementary food: randomized trial of community doula home visiting. *Pediatrics* 2013;**132**(Suppl 2):S160-6.

* Hans SL, Thullen M, Henson LG, Lee H, Edwards RC, Bernstein VJ. Promoting positive mother-infant relationships: a randomized trial of community doula support for young mothers. *Infant Mental Health Journal* 2013;**34**(5):446-57.

Hemminki 1990a {published data only}

Hemminki E, Virta AL, Koponen P, Malin M, Kojo-Austin H, Tuimala R. A trial on continuous human support during labor: feasibility, interventions and mothers' satisfaction. *Journal of Psychosomatic Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 1990;**11**(4):239-50.

Hemminki 1990b {published data only}

Hemminki E, Virta AL, Koponen P, Malin M, Kojo-Austin H, Tuimala R. A trial on continuous human support during labor: feasibility, interventions and mothers' satisfaction. *Journal of Psychosomatic Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 1990;**11**(4):239-50.

Hodnett 1989 {published and unpublished data}

Hodnett ED, Osborn RW. A randomized trial of the effects of monitrice support during labor: mothers' views two to four weeks postpartum. *Birth* 1989;**16**(4):177-83.

* Hodnett ED, Osborn RW. Effects of continuous intrapartum professional support on childbirth outcomes. *Research in Nursing and Health* 1989;**12**(5):289-97.

Hodnett 2002 {published and unpublished data}

* Hodnett ED, Lowe NK, Hannah ME, Willan AR, Stevens B, Weston JA, et al. Effectiveness of nurses as providers of birth labor support in North American hospitals. A randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2002;**288**(11):1373-81.

Muir HA, Hodnett ED, Hannah ME, Lowe NK, Willan AR, Stevens B, et al. The influence of continuous labor support on the choice of analgesia, ambulation and obstetric outcome. *Anesthesiology* 2002;**96**(Suppl 1):P44.

Hofmeyr 1991 {published and unpublished data}

Chalmers B, Wolman WL, Hofmeyr GJ, Nikodem C. Companionship in labour and the mother-infant relationship: preliminary report of a randomised trial. Proceedings of the 9th Conference on Priorities in Perinatal Care; 1990 March; Johannesburg, South Africa. 1990:139-41.

Chalmers B, Wolman WL, Hofmeyr GJ, Nikodem C. Companionship in labour: effect on the mother-infant relationship. Proceedings of the International Conference on Primary Care Obstetrics and Perinatal Health; 1991; Utrecht, The Netherlands. 1991:50.

Gulmezoglu AM, Chalmers BE, Nikodem VC, Wolman WL, Hofmeyr GJ. Companionship in labour: do the personality characteristics of labour supporters influence effectiveness?. Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Priorities in Perinatal Care in South Africa; 1992 March; Caledon, South Africa. 1992:115-6.

Hofmeyr GJ, Nikodem C, Gulmezoglu M, Wolman WL. Companionship to modify the clinical birth environment: longterm effects on mother and child. Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Priorities in Perinatal Care in South Africa; 1992 March; Caledon, South Africa. 1992:113-4.

Hofmeyr GJ, Nikodem C, Gulmezoglu M, Wolman WL. Companionship to modify the clinical birth environment: longterm effects on mother and child. Proceedings of the 26th British Congress of Obstetrics and Gynaecology; 1992 July 7-10; Manchester, UK. 1992:34.

Hofmeyr GJ, Nikodem VC, Chalmers BE, Kramer T. Clinically orientated care during labour reduces the chance of successful breastfeeding. Proceedings of the 10th Conference on Priorities in Perinatal Care in South Africa; 1991 March 12-15; Eastern Transvaal, South Africa. 1991:107-9.

Hofmeyr GJ, Nikodem VC, Mahomed K, Gulmezoglu AM, Lawson M, Van Der Walt LA, et al. Companionship to modify the clinical birth environment: no measurable effect on stress hormone levels. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 1995;**15**(3):178-81.

* Hofmeyr GJ, Nikodem VC, Wolman WL, Chalmers BE, Kramer T. Companionship to modify the clinical birth environment: effects on progress and perceptions of labour, and breastfeeding. *British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 1991;**98**(8):756-64.

Nikodem VC, Nolte AG, Wolman W, Gulmezoglu AM, Hofmeyr GJ. Companionship by a lay labour supporter to modify the clinical birth environment: long-term effects on mother and child. *Curationis* 1998;**21**(1):8-12.

Trotter C, Wolman WL, Hofmeyr J, Nikodem C, Turton R. The effect of social support during labour on postpartum depression. *South African Journal of Psychology* 1992;**22**(3):134-9.



Wolman WL, Chalmers B, Hofmeyr J, Nikodem VC. Postpartum depression and companionship in the clinical birth environment: a randomized, controlled study. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 1993;**168**(5):1388-93.

Isbir 2015 {published data only}

Isbir GG, Serçekuş P. The effects of intrapartum supportive care on fear of delivery and labor outcomes: a single-blind randomized controlled trial. Journal of Nursing Research 2015 December 31 [epub ahead of print]. [DOI: 10.1097/jnr.00000000000000129]

Kashanian 2010 (published data only)

* Kashanian M, Javadi F, Haghighi MM. Effect of continuous support during labor on duration of labor and rate of cesarean delivery. *International Journal of Gynaecology and Obstetrics* 2010;**109**(3):198-200.

Kashanian M, Javadi F, Haghighi MM. Evaluation of how continuous support during labour affects the duration of labour and rate of caesarean delivery. *Annals of the Academy of Medicine Singapore* 2012;**41**(9 Suppl 1):S90.

Kennell 1991 {published and unpublished data}

* Kennell J, Klaus M, McGrath S, Robertson S, Hinkley C. Continuous emotional support during labor in a US hospital. *JAMA* 1991;**265**(17):2197-201.

Kennell J, Klaus M, McGrath S, Robertson S, Hinkley C. Medical intervention: the effect of social support during labour. Proceedings of Annual Meeting of the American Pediatric Society/Society for Pediatric Research; 1988 May; USA. 1988.

Kennell J, McGrath S, Klaus M, Robertson S, Hinkley C. Labor support: what's good for the mother is good for the baby. *Pediatric Research* 1989;**25**:15A.

Martin S, Landry S, Stellman L, Kennell J, McGrath S. The effect of doula support during labor on mother-infant interaction at 2 months. *Infant Behaviour and Development* 1998;**21**(Suppl 1):556.

Klaus 1986 {published and unpublished data}

Klaus MH, Kennell JH, Robertson SS, Sosa R. Effects of social support during parturition on maternal and infant morbidity. *British Medical Journal (Clinical Research Ed.)* 1986;**293**(6547):585-7.

Langer 1998 {published and unpublished data}

Campero L, García C, Díaz C, Ortiz O, Reynoso S, Langer A. "Alone, I wouldn't have known what to do": a qualitative study on social support during labor and delivery in Mexico. *Social Science & Medicine* 1998;**47**(3):395-403.

* Langer A, Campero L, García C, Reynoso S. Effects of psychosocial support during labour and childbirth on breastfeeding, medical interventions, and mothers' wellbeing in a Mexican public hospital: a randomised clinical trial. *British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 1998;**105**(10):1056-63.

Madi 1999 {published and unpublished data}

Madi BC, Sandall J, Bennett R, MacLeod C. Effects of female relative support in labor: a randomized controlled trial. *Birth* 1999;**26**(1):4-8.

McGrath 2008 (published data only)

McGrath SK, Kennell JH. A randomized controlled trial of continuous labor support for middle-class couples: effect on cesarean delivery rates. *Birth* 2008;**35**(2):92-7.

Morhason-Bello 2009 (published data only)

ACTRN12609000994280. Assessment of the effect of social support in labour: a randomised controlled trial [Assessment of the effect of psycho-social support in labour on caesarean section rate: a randomised controlled trial]. anzctr.org.au/Trial/Registration/TrialReview.aspx?ACTRN=12609000994280 (first received 17 November 2009).

Morhason-Bello IO, Adedokun BO, Ojengbede OA. Social support during childbirth as a catalyst for early breastfeeding initiation for first-time Nigerian mothers. *International Breastfeeding Journal* 2009;**4**:16.

* Morhason-Bello IO, Adedokun BO, Ojengbede OA, Olayemi O, Oladokun A, Fabamwo AO. Assessment of the effect of psychosocial support during childbirth in Ibadan, southwest Nigeria: a randomised controlled trial. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2009;**49**(2):145-50.

Ojengbede O, Morhason-Bello I, Adedokun B, Becker S, Oni G, Tsui A. Psycho-social support in labour, as a catalyst for contraceptive uptake in Nigeria: preliminary analysis of a randomised controlled trial. *International Journal of Gynaecology and Obstetrics* 2009;**107**(Suppl 2):S623-4.

Safarzadeh 2012 {published data only}

IRCT201111156242N2. The effect of doula supporting on the severity of pain and duration of active phase of labor in primiparous women. en.search.irct.ir/view/7818 (first received 13 March 2012).

* Safarzadeh A, Beigi M, Salehian T, Khojasteh F, Burayri T, Dokht Navabirigi S, et al. Effect of doula support on labour pain and outcomes in primiparous women in Zahedan, southeastern Iran: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Pain & Relief* 2012;**1**:5. [DOI: 10.4172/2167-0846.1000112]

Safarzadeh A, Beigi M, Salehian T, Khojasteh F, Rigi SN, Buryri T, et al. Effect of doula support on labour pain and outcomes in primiparous women in Zahedan, southeastern Iran: a randomized controlled trial. Evidence Live Evidence Live; 2013 March 25-26; Oxford, UK. Oxford UK, 2013.

Thomassen 2003 {published data only}

Thomassen P, Lundwall M, Wiger E, Wollin L, Uvnäs-Moberg K. Doula - a new concept in obstetrics [Doula - ett nytt begrepp inom forlossningsvarden]. *Lakartidningen* 2003;**100**(51-2):4268-71.



Torres 1999 {published data only}

Kopplin E, Torres-Pereyra J, Peña V, Salinas R. Impact of psychosocial supports during childbirth: the decrease of caesarean and bonuses of the process. *Pediatric Research* 2000:**47**:834.

* Torres J, Kopplin E, Peña V, Klaus M, Salinas R, Herrera M. Impact of emotional support during labour in the decrease of caesarean sections and satisfaction with the process [Impacto del apoyo emocional durante el parto en la disminucion de cesareas y gratificacion del proceso]. *Revista Chilena de Obstetricia y Ginecologia* 1999;**64**(5):405-12.

Yuenyong 2012 {published and unpublished data}

Yuenyong S, O'Brien B, Jirapeet V. Effects of labor support from close female relative on labor and maternal satisfaction in a Thai setting. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, and Neonatal Nursing* 2012;**41**(1):45-56.

References to studies excluded from this review

Bender 1968 (published data only)

Bender B. A test of the effects of nursing support on mothers in labor. ANA Regional Clinical Conferences 1967 Philadelphia/Kansas City. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1968:171-9.

Bochain 2000 {published data only}

Bochain SS. Induced Labor Intervention for Self-efficacy: a Nursing Intervention for Women Prone to an Unpredictable Labor Pattern [PhD thesis]. Kingston, Rhode Island: University of Rhode Island, 2000.

Brown 2007 {published data only}

Brown H, Hofmeyr GJ, Nikodem VC, Smith H, Garner P. Promoting childbirth companions in South Africa: a randomised pilot study. *BMC Medicine* 2007;**5**:7.

Dalal 2006 {published data only}

Dalal R, Rathnakumar S. Birth companion and mother - a preliminary report. 49th All India Congress of Obstetrics and Gynaecology; 2006 Jan 6-9; Kerala State, India. 2006:140.

Dong 2009 (published data only)

Dong X, Qi H, Hu L, Luo X, Zhu Y, Cai J. The effects of air sac combined with nitrous oxide and Doula accompanying delivery in vaginal delivery. *International Journal of Gynaecology and Obstetrics* 2009;**107**:S158-9.

Gordon 1999 {published data only}

Gordon NP, Walton D, McAdam E, Derman J, Gallitero G, Garrett L. Effects of providing hospital-based doulas in health maintenance organization hospitals. *Obstetrics and Gynecology* 1999;**93**(3):422-6.

Hemminki 1990c {published data only}

Hemminki E, Virta AL, Koponen P, Malin M, Kojo-Austin H, Tuimala R. A trial on continuous human support during labor: feasibility, interventions and mothers' satisfaction. *Journal of Psychosomatic Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 1990;**11**(4):239-50.

ISRCTN33728802 {published data only}

ISRCTN33728802. Labour support and evidence based medicine: a randomised controlled trial of implementation. isrctn.com/ISRCTN33728802 (first received 5 July 2006).

Lindow 1998 {published data only}

Lindow SW, Hendricks MW, Thompson JW, van der Spuy ZM. The effect of emotional support on maternal oxytocin levels in labouring women. *European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, and Reproductive Biology* 1998;**79**(2):127-9.

Manning-Orenstein 1998 {published data only}

Manning-Orenstein G. A birth intervention: the therapeutic effects of doula support versus Lamaze preparation on first-time mothers' working models of caregiving. *Alternative Therapies in Health and Medicine* 1998;**4**(4):73-81.

Orbach-Zinger 2012 {published data only}

Orbach-Zinger S, Ginosar Y, Sverdlik J, Treitel C, Mackersey K, Bardin R, et al. Partner's presence during initiation of epidural labor analgesia does not decrease maternal stress: a prospective randomized controlled trial. *Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2012;**114**(3):654-60.

Ran 2005 (published data only)

Ran KQ, He AM, Han QR, Tang ZL, Lei FH. Comfortable nursing and the mental state in parturient women. *Chinese Journal of Clinical Rehabilitation* 2005;**9**(32):62-3.

Riley 2012 (published data only)

Riley L, Hutchings Y, Lieberman E. The effect of doula support on epidural use among nulliparous women in tertiary care centers. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2012;**206**(Suppl 1):S70-1.

Scott 1999 {published data only}

Scott KD, Klaus PH, Klaus MH. The obstetrical and postpartum benefits of continuous support during childbirth. *Journal of Women's Health & Gender-Based Medicine* 1999;**8**(10):1257-64.

Senanayake 2013 {published data only}

Senanayake HM, Somawardana UABP, Samarasinghe M. Effect of a female labour companion and of educating her regarding support during labour on perinatal and labour outcomes. *Sri Lanka Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2013;**35**(4):112-5.

Sosa 1980 {published data only}

Sosa R, Kennell J, Klaus M, Urrutia J. The effect of a supportive woman on mothering behavior and the duration and complications of labor. *Pediatric Research* 1979;**13**:338.

Sosa R, Kennell JH, Klaus MH, Robertson S, Urrutia J. The effect of a supportive companion on perinatal problems, length of labor, and mother-infant interaction. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1980;**303**:597-600.

Trueba 2000 {published and unpublished data}

Trueba G, Contreras C, Velazco MT, Lara EG, Martinez HB. Alternative strategy to decrease cesarean section: support by doulas during labor. *Journal of Perinatal Education* 2000;**9**(2):8-13.



Tryon 1966 (published data only)

Tryon PA. Use of comfort measures as support during labor. *Nursing Research* 1966;**15**(2):109-18.

U1111-1175-8408 {published data only}

U1111-1175-8408. RBR-776d9s Effects of an educational manual on the support provided by companion during delivery [Efeitos de um manual educativo no apoio prestado por acompanhantes durante o parto]. ensaiosclinicos.gov.br/rg/RBR-776d9s (first received 26 October 2015).

Wan 2011 {published data only (unpublished sought but not used)}

Wan H, Hu S, Thobaben M, Hou Y, Yin T. Continuous primary nursing care increases satisfaction with nursing care and reduces postpartum problems for hospitalized pregnant women. *Contemporary Nurse* 2011;**37**(2):149-59.

Zhang 1996b {published data only}

Zhang CL, Yu ZJ, Feng AH. Study of psychological nursing to ease pain during labour. *Chinese Journal of Nursing* 1996;**31**(6):311-3.

References to studies awaiting assessment

Aghdam 2015 {published data only}

Aghdam SK, Kazemzadeh F, Nikjoo R. The effect of the doula support during labor on delivery length in primigravida women. *Iranian Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology and Infertility* 2015;**18**(150):8-13.

Bakhshi 2015 {published data only}

Bakhshi M, Kordi M, Esmaeeli H. The effect of continuous support during labor on the onset of lactogenesis stage II in primiparas. *Journal of Mazandaran University of Medical Sciences* 2015;**25**(130):153-8.

Farahani 2005 {published data only}

Farahani SHM, Malekzadegan A, Mohammadi R, Hosseini F. Effect of the one to one midwifery care during labor on modes of delivery. *Iran Journal of Nursing* 2005;**18**(43):71-82.

Huang 2003 (published data only)

Huang XH, Xiang XY, Shen RG, Shang Q, Zhu LP, Qian X, et al. Study on intrapartum service model during normal labor. *Chung-Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih [Chinese Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology]* 2003;**38**(7):385-7.

IRCT2013111710297N3 {published data only}

IRCT2013111710297N3. Effect of the presence of support person and routine intervention for women during childbirth in Isfahan, Iran: A randomized controlled trial. en.search.irct.ir/view/15847 (first received 25 November 2013).

McGrath 1999 {published data only}

McGrath S, Kennell J, Suresh M, Moise K, Hinkley C. Doula support vs epidural analgesia: impact on cesarean rates. Pediatric Research 1999; Vol. 45, issue 4:16A.

NCT00664118 (published data only)

NCT00664118. Doula combined latent phrase epidural analgesia in primiparous women (DCLEAP). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00664118 (first received 18 April 2008).

Pinheiro 1996 {published data only}

Pinheiro RT, Sousa PLR, Horta B, de Souza RM, de Sousa MGR, de Sousa FR. Male and female young doulas - effective on labour? [abstract]. Xth World Congress of Psychiatry; 1996 August 23-28; Madrid, Spain. 1996.

Rahimiyan 2015 (published data only)

Rahimiyan MN, Rahnavard T, Lari MZ. Effect of the one to one midwifery care during labor on modes of delivery and duration of labor and increase satisfaction with childbirth. Biosciences Biotechnology Research Asia 2015; Vol. 12.

Samieizadeh 2011 {published data only}

Samieizadeh T, Sereshti M, Dashipur A R, Mohammadinia N, Arzani A. The effect of supportive companionship on length of labor and desire to breastfeed in primiparous women. *Journal of Urmia Nursing and Midwifery Faculty* 2011;**9**(4):1-9.

Sangestani 2013 (published data only)

IRCT201112106827N2. The influence of doula on the parturient anxiety in delivery ward, 2011. en.search.irct.ir/view/8079 (first received 17 January 2012).

Sangestani G, Khatiban M, Pourolajal J, Oshvandi K. Influence of doula on the primiparous parturients' anxiety in the delivery ward. *Hayat* 2013;**19**(4):48-60.

Shahshahan 2014 (published data only)

Shahshahan Z, Mehrabian F, Mashoori S. Effect of the presence of support person and routine intervention for women during childbirth in Isfahan, Iran: A randomized controlled trial. *Advanced Biomedical Research* 2014;**3**:155, 1-9.

References to ongoing studies

IRCT2015083123837N1 {published data only}

IRCT2015083123837N1. Studying the impacts of the combination of effective methods compared with doula on reducing anxiety and pain of mothers in childbirth in the Jam Tohid Hospital in 2015. en.search.irct.ir/view/25405 (first received 26 October 2015).

NCT01216098 {published data only}

NCT01216098. Impact of doula support on intrapartum outcomes for women undergoing a vaginal birth after cesarean (vbac). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01216098 (first received 5 October 2010).

NCT01947244 {published data only}

NCT01947244. Illinois maternal, infant, and early childhood home visiting (miechv): doula randomized controlled trial. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT01947244 (first received 13 September 2013).



NCT02550730 (published data only)

NCT02550730. Birth sisters best beginnings evaluation. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT02550730 (first received 23 June 2015).

Additional references

ACOG 2016

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists and Society for Maternal-Fetal Medicine. Safe prevention of the primary cesarean delivery. www.acog.org/Resources-And-Publications/Obstetric-Care-Consensus-Series/Safe-Prevention-of-the-Primary-Cesarean-Delivery (accessed 20 June 2017).

ACOG 2017

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, Committee on Obstetric Practice. Approaches to limit intervention during labor and birth; Committee Opinion Number 687. www.acog.org/Resources-And-Publications/Committee-Opinions/Committee-on-Obstetric-Practice/Approaches-to-Limit-Intervention-During-Labor-and-Birth (accessed 20 June 2017).

Anim-Somuah 2011

Anim-Somuah M, Smyth RMD, Jones L. Epidural versus non-epidural or no analgesia in labour. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue 12. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000331.pub3]

Avan 2010

Avan B, Richter LM, Ramchandani PG, Norris SA, Stein A. Maternal postnatal depression and children's growth and behaviour during the early years of life: exploring the interaction between physical and mental health. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2010;**95**(9):690-5.

AWHONN 2002

Association of Women's Health, Obstetric, Neonatal Nurses. Professional nursing support of laboring women. www.awhonn.org (accessed 2002).

Bohren 2015

Bohren MA, Vogel JP, Hunter EC, Lutsiv O, Makh SK, Souza JP, et al. The mistreatment of women during childbirth in health facilities globally: a mixed-methods systematic review. *PLOS Medicine* 2015;**12**(6):1-32.

Bohren 2016

Bohren MA, Munthe-Kaas H, Berger BO, Allanson EE, Tuncalp O. Perceptions and experiences of labour companionship: a qualitative evidence synthesis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 12. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012449]

Buckley 2015

Buckley SJ. Hormonal Physiology of Childbearing: Evidence and Implications for Women, Babies, and Maternity Care. www.nationalpartnership.org/research-library/maternal-

health/hormonal-physiology-of-childbearing.pdf (accessed prior to 17 June 2017).

Caton 2002

Caton D, Corry MP, Frigoletto FD, Hopkins DP, Lieberman E, Mayberry L, et al. The nature and management of labor pain: executive summary. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2002;**186**(5):S1-15.

Declercq 2013

Declercq ER, Sakala C, Corry MP, Applebaum S, Herrlich A. Listening to Mothers III: Pregnancy and Birth. Report of the Third National U.S. Survey of Women's Childbearing Experiences. transform.childbirthconnection.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/06/LTM-III_Pregnancy-and-Birth.pdf (accessed prior to 17 June 2017).

Higgins 2011

Higgins JPT, Green S, editors. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 [updated March 2011]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from www.cochrane-handbook.org.

Hodnett 1997

Hodnett E. Are nurses effective providers of labor support? Should they be? Can they be?. *Birth* 1997;**24**(2):78-80.

Hodnett 2002a

Hodnett ED. Pain and women's satisfaction with the experience of childbirth: a systematic review. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2002;**186**(5):S160-72.

Kabakian-Khasholian 2015

Kabakian-Khasholian T, El-Nemer A, Bashour H. Perceptions about labour companionship at public teaching hospitals in three Arab countries. *International Journal of Gynaecol and Obstetrics* 2015;**129**(3):223-6.

Klaus 2002

Klaus MH, Kennell JH, Klaus PH. The doula book: how a trained labor companion can help you have a shorter, easier and healthier birth. 2nd Edition. Cambridge, MA: Perseus Books, 2002.

Lederman 1978

Lederman RP, Lederman E, Work BA, Jr, McCann DS. The relationship of maternal anxiety, plasma catecholamines, and plasma cortisol to progress in labor. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 1978;**132**(5):495-500.

Lederman 1981

Lederman E, Lederman RP, Work BA Jr, McCann DS. Maternal psychological and physiologic correlates of fetal-newborn health status. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 1981;**139**(8):956-8.

Lee [SOGC] 2016

Lee L, Dy J, Azzam H [Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada Clinical Practice Guideline No. 336]. Management of spontaneous labour at term in healthy



women. *JOGC: Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Canada* 2016;**38**(9):843-65.

MIDIRS 2008

MIDIRS. Support in labour: informed choice for women leaflet. Midwives Information and Resource Service. Bristol, England, 2008.

NICE Intrapartum Care 2007

National Collaborating Centre for Women's and Children's Health. Section 4.3. Support in labour. Intrapartum Care: Care of Healthy Women and Their Babies During Childbirth. London, UK: RCOG Press, September 2007:73-5.

Pascali-Bonaro 2010

Pascali-Bonaro D. Global labor support trends. Personal communication 5 June 2010.

RevMan 2014 [Computer program]

The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan). Version 5.3. Copenhagen: The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, 2014.

Ryden 1978

Ryden MB. An adult version of the Coopersmith Self-Esteem Inventory: Test-retest reliability and social desirability. *Psychological Reports* 1978;**43**(3):1189-90.

Steel 2015

Steel A, Frawley J, Adams J, Diezel H. Trained or professional doulas in the support and care of pregnant and birthing women: a critical integrative review. *Health & Social Care in the Community* 2015;**23**(3):225-41.

Tunçalp 2015

Tunçalp Ö, Were WM, MacLennan C, Oladapo OT, Gülmezoglu AM, Bahl R, et al. Quality of care for pregnant women and newborns – the WHO vision. *British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2015;**122**(8):1045-9.

World Bank 2017

World Bank. World Bank Country and Lending Groups: Historical classification by income. datahelpdesk.worldbank.org/knowledgebase/articles/906519world-bank-country-and-lending-groups (accessed 13 March 2017).

World Health Organization 2015

World Health Organization. WHO recommendations for augmentation of labour. http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/112825/1/9789241507363_eng.pdf 2014.

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

World Health Organization 2016

World Health Organization. Standards for improving quality of maternal and newborn care in health facilities. www.who.int/maternal_child_adolescent/documents/improving-maternal-newborn-care-quality/en/ (accessed prior to 17 June 2017).

World Health Organization 2016a

WHO Reproductive Health Library. Labour companionship: every woman's choice. extranet.who.int/rhl/resources/videos/labour-companionship-every-womans-choice (accessed prior to 17 June 2017).

Zhang 1996a

Zhang J, Bernasko JW, Leybovich E, Fahs M, Hatch MC. Continuous labor support from labor attendant for primiparous women: a meta-analysis. *Obstetrics and Gynecology* 1996;**88**(4 pt 2):739-44.

References to other published versions of this review

Hodnett 2003

Hodnett ED, Gates S, Hofmeyr G J, Sakala. Continuous support for women during childbirth. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2003, Issue 3. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003766]

Hodnett 2007

Hodnett ED, Gates S, Hofmeyr GJ, Sakala C. Continuous support for women during childbirthCochrane. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007, Issue 3. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003766.pub2]

Hodnett 2011

Hodnett ED, Gates S, Hofmeyr GJ, Sakala C, Weston J. Continuous support for women during childbirth. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue 2. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003766.pub3]

Hodnett 2012

Hodnett ED, Gates S, Hofmeyr GJ, Sakala C. Continuous support for women during childbirth. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 10. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003766.pub4]

Hodnett 2013

Hodnett ED, Gates S, Hofmeyr GJ, Sakala C. Continuous support for women during childbirth. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 7. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003766.pub5]

* Indicates the major publication for the study

A	K	b	a	r	Z	a	d	e	h	2	0	1	4

Methods

RCT



Akbarzadeh 2014 (Continued)

			ts

Pregnant women aged 18 to 35 years, with a singleton, term pregnancy, and healthy fetal membranes. No history of medical, surgical, or mental problems and no special problems during pregnancy. The participants' uterine contractions started spontaneously and, at admission, the contractions occurred every 5 to 10 minutes and cervical dilatation was 3 to 4 cm

Interventions

The study was conducted in Shoushtari Hospital, Iran in 2012. In the supportive care group (N = 50), the doula was constantly beside the mother from the beginning of the mother's maternity ward admission (beginning of the active phase of labour at 3 to 4 cm cervical dilatation) to the end of the second stage of labour. Supportive measures classified into psychological and emotional, educational, and physical categories were offered to the mother. Psychological and emotional support included touching, empathy, compassion, encouraging the mother to continue cooperation in the labour process, reassurance, taking mother's hands, maintaining eye contact, creating a sense of trust and confidence, continuous talking, and reduction of fear during labour. Educational support included informing the mother about the natural process of childbirth and answering her questions. Finally, physical support included cooling the mother, satisfying her hunger and thirst, and helping her change the positions in various stages of labour.

The control group (N = 50) received the department's routine care and underwent no interventions

Outcomes

Pain assessment (before and after intervention) using the VAS. VAS is a scale numerated from 0 to 10 with 0, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, 7 to 9, and 10 representing no, mild, moderate, severe, and the worst possible pain.

Mode of delivery (CS, VD)

Notes

For all women who received doula care in the intervention group, the doula was one researcher. Unknown if companions were typically permitted on the ward, if continuous EFM was used routinely, or if epidural anaesthesia was available

Dates of study: 2012

Funding: The study was financially supported by the Research Center for Traditional Medicine and History of Medicine and the Research Vice-Chancellor of Shiraz University of Medical Sciences, Shiraz, Iran.

Conflicts of interest: The authors declare that they have no known conflict of interests.

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Akbarzadeh 2015 and Masoudi 2014 specify the process of selecting blocks, "the subjects were selected through simple random sampling and were divided into supportive care, acupressure, and control groups using stratified block randomisation. In doing so, a number was randomly selected from the table of random numbers and the researcher moved toward the right or left column or row and wrote the 5 digit numbers down. Since the participants were divided into 3 groups in this study, 3-therapy method was used and classification was performed as follows: A: supportive care group, B: acupressure group, and C: control group. Accordingly, ABC: 1, ACB: 2, BAC: 3, BCA: 4, CAB: 5, and CBA: 6. It should be noted that numbers 0, 7, and 9 were ignored".
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear if central randomisation, sequentially numbered/opaque containers were used during allocation
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	There is no mention of blinding of participants or personnel throughout this study, but blinding of participants and personnel is not possible
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)	High risk	The study data were collected using interview form (including demographic information, history of pregnancy, familial status, and pregnancy information),



Akbarzadeh 2014 (Continued) All outcomes		observation form (including evaluation of uterine contractions, fetal heart rate, labour progress, and delivery outcome), and VAS. VAS is a scale numerated from 0 to 10 with 0, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, 7 to 9, and 10 representing no, mild, moderate, severe, and the worst possible pain. High risk of bias for pain reporting in the intervention-supportive care group, as pain is a subjective and self-reported outcome and women would know whether they were in the intervention or control group. Low risk of bias for mode of delivery, as was assessed using observation and mode of delivery is an objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	From tables 1 and 2, it appears that there was no missing data from either outcome in the intervention or control group
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Important outcomes were included across the 3 references for this study
Other bias	Low risk	Low risk of other bias

Bruggemann 2007

Methods	RCT
Participants	212 nulliparous women in active labour at term (105 support group, 107 control group) at a University-affiliated hospital in São Paulo, Brazil. To be eligible a companion of the woman's choosing had to be available. 49.5% of the companions were present at enrolment and the others were phoned and asked to come to the hospital (4 failed to make it before delivery)
Interventions	Support was 'presence of a chosen companion during labour and delivery'. 'The companions received verbal and written information on the activities involved in providing support, expected behaviour when confronted with signs of tiredness, anxiety, concern, crying, screaming and/or the woman's feelings of inability to cope, compliance with regulations and the possibility of requesting information from staff'. in 47.6% of the sample the woman's companion was her partner, for 29.5% it was her mother.
	The control group received usual care where a companion during labour and delivery was not permitted.
	For both groups labour and delivery care was provided 'according to the routine protocol including active management of labour (early amniotomy, use of oxytocin, intermittent EFM and systematic analgesia)'
Outcomes	Satisfaction with labour and delivery, perinatal and breastfeeding outcome in the 12 hours post delivery
Notes	All women in labour at this hospital received epidural analgesia as a routine practice. Therefore, we did not include epidural analgesia data in the review.
	EFM was not used routinely
	Dates of study: February 2004 - March 2005
	Funding: financial support of CAPES (Coordination of improvement for graduated personnel), Brazil.
	Conflicts of interest: The author(s) declare that they have no competing interests.
Risk of bias	
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement



Bruggemann 2007 (Continued)				
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	'Computer generated sequence of random numbers.'		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	'Individual assignment numbers were all placed in an opaque container to assure the concealment. The eligible women who had agreed to participate selected one of the numbers once, and were therefore allocated to either intervention group or control according to the list.'		
		This process was open to selection bias as women could have re-picked another number from the container. No audit process is possible with this system of randomisation		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants, clinicians and researchers were aware of group allocation		
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Data collection by the author, who knew group allocation. Higher risk of bias for the "satisfaction" outcomes, compared to the clinical outcomes		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Medical record data were collected and in-hospital questionnaires were completed for 100% of sample		
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported		
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted		

Bréart - Belgium 1992

RCT
3 trials are reported separately in 1 publication. Participants were nulliparous, healthy, in spontaneous labour, term, with singleton vertex presentations. Trial in Belgium: N = 264 (133 permanent support; 131 control)
Permanent presence of a midwife compared to varying degrees of presence. Fathers were allowed to be present
Oxytocin, epidural analgesia, labour length, mode of birth, Apgar scores, mothers' views of their experiences
Epidural analgesia was available and it is not known whether EFM was used routinely
Dates of study: not clear, trials ended in 1992
Funding: not clear - "European Community concerted action".
Conflicts of interest: Not reported.
Authors' judgement Support for judgement



Bréart - Belgium 1992 (Continu	Bréart - Belgium 1992 (Continued)				
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Women were 'randomly assigned'. The envelopes were prepared by the co-or- dinating centre. No mention of the process of sequence generation			
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Sealed envelopes. No mention if they were opaque or consecutively numbered. The process of how the envelopes were opened was not described			
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No information provided about blinding of participants or personnel, but blinding of participants and personnel is not possible			
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No information provided about blinding of outcome assessors			
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Completion rate for medical record data and in-hospital questionnaire were 99.2% and 91.0% respectively			
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported			
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted			

Bréart - France 1992

Methods	See Bréart - Belgium 1992		
Participants	See Bréart - Belgium 1992 Trial in France: N = 1320 (656 continuous support; 664 control)		
Interventions	See Bréart - Belgium 1992. Fathers were allowed to be present		
Outcomes	See Bréart - Belgium 1992		
Notes	Epidural analgesia was available and it is unknown whether EFM was routine		
	Dates of study: not clear, trials ended in 1992		
	Funding: not clear - "European Community concerted action".		
	Conflicts of interest: Not reported.		

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Women were 'randomly assigned'. The envelopes were prepared by the co-or- dinating centre. No mention of the process of sequence generation		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Sealed envelopes. No mention if they were opaque or consecutively numbered. The process of how the envelopes were opened was not described		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias)	High risk	No information provided about blinding of participants or personnel, but blinding of participants and personnel is not possible		



Bréart - France 1992 (Continued)

ΛI	l outcome	٠.
Αl	LOULLOINE	::

Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No information provided about blinding of outcome assessors
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Completion rate for medical record data and in-hospital questionnaire was > 95%. There were some discrepancies in the total number enrolled. Two reports show 656 in the permanent support group and 664 in the control group for a total of 1320. The table of results in 1 report shows 654 in the permanent support and 666 in control. The in-hospital questionnaire results are shown for 654 and 664 women (total 1318) but the authors state this is 95% of the sample, meaning the total is 1386. The N reported for each outcome were used in the data tables in this review
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Bréart - Greece 1992

Methods	See Bréart - Belgium 1992		
Participants	See Bréart - Belgium 1992. Trial in Greece: N = 569 (295 permanent support; 274 control)		
Interventions	See Bréart - Belgium 1992. Fathers/family members were not permitted to be present		
Outcomes	See Bréart - Belgium 1992, except that mothers' views were not reported		
Notes	Epidural analgesia was not available. Not stated if EFM was used routinely		
	Dates of study: not clear, trials ended in 1992		
	Funding: not clear - "European Community concerted action".		
	Conflicts of interest: Not reported.		

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Women were 'randomly assigned'. The envelopes were prepared by the co-or- dinating centre. No mention of the process of sequence generation
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Sealed envelopes. No mention if they were opaque or consecutively numbered. The process of how the envelopes were opened was not described
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No information provided about blinding of participants or personnel, but blinding of participants and personnel is not possible
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No information provided about blinding of outcome assessors



Bréart - Greece 1992 (Continued)			
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Completion rate for medical record data were 97%. No in-hospital question-naire data were available	
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All medical record outcomes were reported	
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted	

Campbell 2006

Methods	RCT		
Participants	600 nulliparous, low-income, under-insured pregnant women (300 doula group, 300 control group) booked for delivery at a hospital in New Jersey, USA were enrolled between 12 and 38 weeks' gestation. They were considered low risk, with no contraindications to labour and had a female friend or relative willing to act as their lay doula. The doula was in addition to support people of their own choosing		
Interventions	Intervention: continuous support by a female friend or relative who had 2, 2-hour sessions about labour support. The training sessions were conducted for nearly all of the lay caregivers when the participants were 34 to 36 weeks' gestation. Control group: support people of their own choosing		
Outcomes	Labour length, epidural analgesia, oxytocin augmentation, cervical dilation at epidural insertion, length of second stage labour, caesarean birth, 1-min Apgar score > 6, 5-min Apgar score > 6, delayed initiation of breastfeeding		
Notes	Epidural analgesia was available and EFM was used routinely Dates of study: enrolment took place between 1998 and 2002 Funding: Johnson & Johnson provided a small stipend to complete the data analysis. "Johnson & Johnson did not influence the design and conduct of the study or the analysis and interpretation of the data."		
	Conflicts of interest: not reported.		

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Computer generated randomisation scheme"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Consecutively-numbered, sealed opaque envelopes contained treatment assignments. After obtaining consent, a research assistant opened the next envelope. It was unclear whether the research assistant enrolling the woman was the same one that opened the envelope
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Labour room staff, participants, and the participant's caregivers were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)	High risk	Medical record abstraction was done by the author who was not blinded. The 6-week questionnaire data collection was not blinded



Campbell 2006 (Continued)

All outcomes

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Medical record information was completed for 97.7% of the sample (82.3% in the intervention group and 94.3% in the control group). The differential rates are due to withdrawals from the intervention group for doula related reasons (incomplete training and not being present during labour). The 6-week questionnaire was completed for 82.3% of the sample. Only those women included in the study at delivery had the opportunity to complete the questionnaire and thus the differential completion rate between groups remained (76.3% in the intervention group and 88.3% in the control group). The differential withdrawals could introduce selection bias
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Unclear risk	The training of the doulas giving the intervention was done by the research assistant, who was herself a doula. This same research assistant enrolled all study participants

Cogan 1988

Methods	RCT		
Participants	34 women (primigravidas and multigravidas) at 26 to 37 weeks' gestation in 2 Texas hospitals (20 to supported group and 14 to usual care). They were in early, uncomplicated preterm labour		
Interventions	Intervention: support provided by a Lamaze childbirth preparation instructor. Support included continuous presence, acting as a liaison with hospital staff, providing information, and teaching relaxation and breathing measures.		
	Usual care: intermittent nursing care. Family members allowed to be present		
Outcomes	Fetal distress, caesarean birth, artificial oxytocin, labour length, Apgar scores, neonatal intensive care		
Notes	Not stated if epidural analgesia was available or if EFM was used routinely		
Notes	Not stated if epidural analgesia was available or if EFM was used routinely Dates of study: accepted to journal 1987. Exact dates not reported		
Notes			

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Randomly assigned." No further details provided
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Admitting nurse telephoned research assistant to obtain treatment allocation. No details about whether the research assistant had foreknowledge of the treatment allocation scheme
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants, participant's family members and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment



Cogan 1988 (Continued)		
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Medical record information collected by 'research assistants who did not know the group membership of the women'. However, medical records written by staff who were not blinded to group assignment
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Withdrawals occurred before analysis (6 (30%) in support group and 3 (21%) in control). This resulted in a follow-up rate of 73.5%. The withdrawals were done differentially in the support group, i.e. some women were withdrawn because of an event that occurred before the support person arrived. Women in the control group with the same event were not withdrawn. We were able to re-create the original study groups for 1 outcome only, caesarean birth, and therefore it was included in the analysis table
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	No outcomes were stated a priori
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Dickinson 2002

Methods	RCT, stratified by induced or spontaneous labour at trial entry		
Participants	992 nulliparous women at term (499 to continuous support and 493 to control), cephalic fetal presentation, cervical dilatation < 5 cm, in a hospital in Perth, Western Australia		
Interventions	Group 1: continuous physical and emotional support by midwifery staff, and women were encouraged to use pharmacologic and nonpharmacologic alternatives to epidural analgesia. Group 2: continuous midwifery support was not provided and women were encouraged to have epidural analgesia as their primary method of pain relief in labour		
Outcomes	Labour length (expressed as median and interquartile range), epidural analgesia, mode of delivery, 5 min Apgar score < 7, arterial cord pH		
Notes	The stated purpose was to compare the effects of intrapartum analgesic techniques on labour outcomes. Continuous midwifery support was conceptualised as an analgesic technique. Both groups had access to opioids and nitrous oxide. No data were presented about the number of women who used no pharmacologic analgesia. Because the type of analgesia used was a measure of compliance rather than an outcome, no data on analgesic outcomes are included in this review.		
	It was not stated if other support person was allowed. epidural analgesia was available and EFM was used routinely		
	Dates of study: May 1997 - October 1999		
	Funding: The conduct of this research was supported by NH&MRC Grant 970076.		
	Conflicts of interest: not reported.		

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details about how the blocks of treatment allocations were produced



Dickinson 2002 (Continued)		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Randomisation on presentation in the labour and delivery unit, "by selection from a blocked group of eight sealed opaque envelopes, replenished from blocks of 12". No further details about process
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Blinding of participants and personnel is not possible
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Unclear if the outcome assessor was blinded to group assignment
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	There was 100% follow-up for medical record data and in-hospital survey. A 6-month questionnaire was completed by 64.7% of the sample and these data were not used
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All main outcomes were reported. Effects on breastfeeding were not analysed by treatment group and thus the results could not be included in the review
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Gagnon 1997

Methods	RCT		
Participants	413 women admitted to an intrapartum unit at a tertiary care teaching hospital in Montreal, Canada, were randomly allocated to experimental (N = 209) or control (N = 204) groups. All but 3 in the experimental group and 6 in the control group were accompanied by a spouse, relative or friend during labour. All participants were nulliparous, with singleton fetuses, > 37 weeks' gestation, and in labour		
Interventions	Experimental: One-to-one nursing care from randomisation until 1 hour post birth. Care was provided by on-call nurses who were hired specifically for the study and had received a 30-hour training program and quarterly refresher workshops. The training program included critical reviews of the literature concerning the effects of intrapartum medical and nursing practices, as well as discussions of stress and pain management techniques. The nurse provided the usual nursing care plus physical comfort, emotional support, and instruction on relaxation and coping techniques. The nurse took meal breaks and brief rest breaks.		
	Women in the comparison group received usual nursing care by the regular unit staff, consisting of intermittent support and monitoring		
Outcomes	Caesarean birth, caesarean birth for cephalopelvic disproportion or failure to progress, post-randomisation artificial oxytocin augmentation, post-randomisation analgesia/anaesthesia, instrumental vaginal delivery (forceps or vacuum extraction), NICU admission, perineal trauma, mean duration of labour post-randomisation, postpartum urinary catheterisation		
Notes	The participants had been admitted to the unit for an average of 5 hours (SD = 4 hours) prior to randomisation. 36 women in the experimental group and 41 in the control group had epidural analgesia prior to randomisation. 55 women in the experimental group and 45 in the control group had intravenous oxytocin augmentation of labour prior to randomisation. Mean duration of labour post-randomisation was 9.2 hours (SD = 4.3).		
	Epidural analgesia was available but it was not stated if EFM was used routinely		
	Dates of study: not clear		



Gagnon 1997 (Continued)

Funding: This project was supported by the Fonds de la recherche en sante' du Que'bec (FRSQ), a research funding agency of the government of Quebec, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

Conflicts of interest: not reported.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Randomized using a list of computer generated random numbers."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Randomized in blocks of eight Group assignments were placed in sequentially numbered, sealed, opaque envelopes."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants, participants' family members, and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Outcome data not collected by clinical staff, self-administered questionnaires were used, and data collectors reviewed nurses' notes after "most" other data from medical records was collected
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	100% follow-up
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Hans 2013

14115 2013		
Methods	RCT	
Participants	248 pregnant women (124 control group, 124 doula group) attending 2 affiliated prenatal clinics, who were aged under 22 years, less than 34 weeks' gestation, and not planning to move from the area or give their baby up for adoption	
Interventions	Intervention: doula support from a community doula service during pregnancy through 3 months post-partum, as well as usual care services. 4 doulas were trained as part of the program, from the communities surrounding the hospital, and participated in a 10 week training session. Doulas initiated contact with participants, and scheduled weekly visits throughout her pregnancy through 3 months postpartum, and participants were encouraged to call the doula when they went into labour.	
	Control: usual prenatal healthcare and social services	
Outcomes	Parent-child interactions: reported through 2 parenting constructs (maternal sensitive responsiveness and maternal encouragement and guidance) and 1 child construct (positive involvement with parent), as measured through video recordings of parent-child interactions at 4, 12 and 24 months of age using the Parent-Child Observation Guide.	
	Parenting attitudes: reported through the Adult-Adolescent Parenting Inventory at 4 months of age.	



Hans 2013 (Continued)

Parenting stress: reported through the Parenting Stress Inventory-Short Form at 4, 12 and 24 months of age.

Breastfeeding duration

Notes

For all women who received doula care in the intervention group, the doula was 1 of 4 study doulas. Unknown if companions were typically permitted on the ward, if continuous EFM was used routinely, or if epidural anaesthesia was available. Women in the doula group were encouraged to contact their doula at the start of their labour, but only 101 women (81.5%) in the doula group had the doula in attendance at the birth. The authors report that the most common reasons for doula absence at the birth were: (1) short labours; and (2) failed communication between the woman and the doula. In the analysis, it is not possible to determine which women in the doula group had a doula present with them during birth

Dates of study: 3 year period, dates not clear

Funding: This research was supported by Grant R40MC 00203 from the United States Maternal and Child Health Bureau and by a grant from the Irving B. Harris Foundation.

Conflicts of interest: not reported.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomisation took place in blocks of 4, 6 or 8 (with equal numbers to intervention and comparison group within a block
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomisation done from a series of sealed opaque envelopes, labelled with a sequential subject identification number, and containing an assignment to intervention or control group
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible for the participants or study personnel to be blinded to this intervention
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Standardised validated scales used to assess outcome, but participants and assessors knew to which group participants were randomised
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Good study retention over period up to 24 months; all outcomes reported in methods reported in results; all analyses were by intention-to-treat
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Hemminki 1990a

Methods

2 RCTs reported in the same publication. The Zelen method was used: only those participants randomised to the experimental group were told the true purpose of the trial and asked for consent. The participants in the control group were told about the study in the introduction letter for the postpartum questionnaire and they were told it was "a study on factors influencing birth".



Hemminki 1990a (Continued)

Participants	Healthy nulliparous and parous women in labour at a hospital in Finland. 86 women were enrolled in Trial A. The actual number enrolled to each group was not noted but medical record data were collected for 79 women (41 in the support group and 38 in the control group). These 79 women represented 91.9% of the total sample	
Interventions	Trial A: in 1987, the intervention was 1:1 support by midwifery students from enrolment until transfer to the postpartum ward. The midwifery students volunteered, were not specially trained in support and responsible for the other routine intrapartum care.	
	The control group 'was cared for according to the normal routine of the midwife and by a medical student, if s(he) was on duty'.	
	Over 70% of fathers were present	
Outcomes	Labour length, medical interventions, complications (mother and baby), pharmacologic pain relief, method of birth, mothers' evaluations of their experiences	

Not stated if epidural analgesia was available or if EFM was used routinely

Dates of study: "spring 1987"

Funding: Study supported by a grant from the Finnish Academy of Sciences.

Conflicts of interest: not reported.

Risk of bias

Notes

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No mention of how the allocation sequence was produced
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Randomization coding was done in blocks of 6 and put into non-transparent envelopes. The envelope was opened at the reception ward when it was decided to transfer mother to labour ward." It was not stated if the envelopes were consecutively numbered
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants, participant's family, and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Outcomes were collected from medical records by a researcher who was not blinded to group assignment
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Medical record data were collected on 91.9% of the sample. A questionnaire was administered at 2-3 days postpartum. This was completed by only 70% of the sample and thus the data were not used
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	High risk	Mothers were told the purpose of the study differentially (see methods for Trial A above)



Hemminki 1990b	
Methods	See Hemminki 1990a.
Participants	See Hemminki 1990a. 161 women were enrolled in Trial B (81 in the support group and 80 in control).
Interventions	Trial B: in 1988, the intervention was support by a new group of midwifery students. All students were involved in the trial, not just volunteers. The students were permitted to leave their participants to witness other interventions and deliveries.
	The control group "was cared for according to the normal routine of the midwife" and by a medical student as enrolment was limited to days when medical students were on duty.
	Slightly fewer than 70% of fathers were present
Outcomes	See Hemminki 1990a
Notes	Not stated if epidural analgesia was available or if EFM was used routinely
	Dates of study: "autumn 1988"
	Funding: Study supported by a grant from the Finnish Academy of Sciences.
	Conflicts of interest: not reported.
Distractions	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details provided
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	The block size was reduced from the first study. "To lessen the frustration resulting from opening a code for a control mother, randomisation envelopes contained a maximum of two similar codes in sequence (not told in advance)". "Put into non-transparent envelopes". The envelope was opened in the labour ward. It was not stated if the envelopes were consecutively numbered
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No mention of blinding of participants and personnel, but blinding of participants and personnel is not possible
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No mention of blinding of outcome assessment
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Medical record data were collected on 100% of the sample. A questionnaire was administered at 2-3 days postpartum and completed by 93.7% of the sample
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	High risk	Mothers were told the purpose of the study differentially (see methods for Trial A above)



Hodnett 1989			
Methods	RCT, stratified by type of prenatal classes (Lamaze versus general)		
Participants	145 nulliparous women (72 to support group and 73 to control) in the last trimester of a healthy pregnancy, booked for delivery at a Toronto, Canada, hospital		
Interventions	Support provided by a monitrice (community 'lay' midwife or midwifery apprentice) compared with usual hospital care, defined as the intermittent presence of a nurse. Support described as including physical comfort measures, continuous presence, information, emotional support, and advocacy. The monitrice met with the woman twice in the latter weeks of pregnancy, to discuss her birth plans.		
	Comparable prenatal attention was provided to the controls.		
	All but 1 woman also had husbands or partners present during labour. Support began in early labour at home or in hospital and continued through delivery		
Outcomes	Intrapartum interventions, perceived control, method of delivery		
Notes	Epidural analgesia was available and EFM was used routinely		
	Dates of study: recruitment and follow-up complete by 1986		
	Funding: supported by a grant from the National Health Research and Development Program, Health and Welfare Canada. Project no. 6606-2939-43.		
	Conflicts of interest: not reported.		

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated table of random numbers
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomisation done over the phone by a third party who had no knowledge of the participant, but used the open table of random numbers
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Initial collection of medical record data were not blinded. "Duplicate abstraction was done by a second research assistant blind to the subject's study group assignment, on a random sample of 20 records. Interrater agreement of over 95% was obtained for all categories of intervention and physical outcomes." In-home interview at 2 to 4 weeks postpartum was blinded
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Method of delivery outcome available on 88.3% of sample. Other outcomes collected on only 71% of the sample and thus not used
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted



Hodnett 2002		
Methods	Multicentre RCT with prognostic stratification for parity and hospital	
Participants	6915 nulliparous and parous women in labour at 13 hospitals in the USA and Canada (3454 to continuous labour support and 3461 to usual care). Eligibility criteria: live singleton fetus or twins, no contraindications to labour, in labour. Women were excluded if gestational age was < 34 weeks or if they were so high risk that a 1:1 patient-nurse ratio was medically necessary	
Interventions	Experimental: continuous support from staff labour and delivery nurses who had volunteered for and received a 2-day training workshop in labour support. Prior to the trial, the support nurses had opportunities to practice their skills. They also had opportunities to continue learning from each other and the labour support trainer, throughout the trial. The nurses with training were part of the regular staffing complement of the unit and they provided care to the continuous support group but not to the usual care group.	
	Usual care: intermittent support from a nurse who had not received labour support training	
Outcomes	Intrapartum interventions, method of birth, immediate complications (mother or baby), complications (mother or baby) in the first 6-8 weeks postpartum, perceived control, postpartum depression, breast-feeding at 6-8 weeks, relationship with partner and with baby, likes and dislikes about birth experience and future preferences for labour support	
Notes	Other support person(s) were allowed, epidural analgesia was available and EFM was used routinely	
	Dates of study: enrolment between 19 May 1999, and 25 May 2001.	
	Funding: supported by US PHS grant 5R01NR04684 from the National Institutes of Health, National Institute for Nursing Research. The Data Coordinating Centre in the Maternal, Infant, and Reproductive Health Research Unit is supported by grants from the Centre for Research in Women's Health, Sunnybrook and Women's College Health Sciences Centre, and the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology at the University of Toronto.	
	Conflicts of interest: not reported.	
Risk of bias		

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computerised randomisation program
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Randomization was centrally controlled with the use of a computerized randomisation program at the data co-ordinating centre, accessible by means of a touch-tone telephone."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants, participants' families, and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Data collectors were not blinded as they read nurses' notes to collect data about type of nursing care provided. However random chart audits yielded no errors in reporting study outcomes
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Medical record data were collected on 100% of the sample. In-hospital questionnaires were completed by 96.4% and 6 to 8 week questionnaires by 81% of the sample
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported



Hodnett 2002 (Continued)

Other bias Low risk No other sources of bias noted

Hofmeyr 1991

Methods	RCT	
Participants	189 nulliparous women (92 to support and 97 to control) in active labour at a community hospital serving low-income women in South Africa	
Interventions	Intervention group: support by carefully trained, volunteer lay women, for at least several hours (supporters not expected to remain after dark).	
	Control group: intermittent care on a busy ward. Spouses/family members were not permitted	
Outcomes	Intrapartum interventions, method of birth, complications (mother and baby), anxiety, pain, mothers' perceptions of labour, breastfeeding	
Notes	Epidural analgesia was not available and EFM was not used routinely. While scores on an instrument measuring postpartum depression were reported in categories of "low", "moderate," and 'high", the authors stated that categorisation was not appropriate as a clinical diagnostic definition of depression. To achieve the latter, the change in score must be reported, and these data were not collected	
	Dates of study: not clear, received by journal 1990	
	Funding: South African Medical Research Council.	
	Conflicts of interest: not reported.	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Random
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Randomly ordered cards in sealed opaque envelopes". Not stated if consecutively numbered
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	It was not possible to keep the interviewer blind to the group assignment, as sometimes participants volunteered information which identified them as belonging to 1 group or another
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Medical record data were collected on 100% of the sample and questionnaires within 24 hours postpartum were completed by 99%. The 6-week follow-up interviews were completed by 78.8% of the sample, no imbalances existed between groups and thus the data were included in the analysis. At 1-year interviews were complete for 46% of the sample and data from these were not used. Nikodem reported on a larger sample of women with 1-year follow-ups but the completion rate was still only 50% of the original number enrolled



Hofmeyr 1991 (Continued)		
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Isbir 2015

Methods	RCT		
Participants	This study took place in the obstetrics clinic of a state hospital in a city located in the Middle Anatolia Region in Turkey between April and August 2014. Pregnant women at least 18 years of age, who were literate, with at least a primary school education, gestational age ≥ 37 weeks, conscious, able to communicate in Turkish, and ≥ 3 cm dilated		
Interventions	The intervention group (N = 36) was given routine care and continuous supportive care during labour and delivery. Supportive care was provided by 5 midwifery students from the School of Health who had taken an obstetrics course in their third year and had expressed willingness to join the study. The students were provided 24 hours of skills training directed toward continuous supportive care and practices during labour and a 2-hour theoretical course for the research procedures that was taught by the researchers. The interventions began upon hospital admission and finished at the end of the third stage of labour. Participants in the control group (N = 36) received the routine care that was normally provided at the hospital only. At the participating hospital, pregnant women are monitored, and midwives perform the deliveries; doctors are consulted when necessary. The physical support normally offered by midwives during the first phase of labour included controlling room temperature and odours, patient positioning, and hygiene and urinary elimination		
Outcomes	Delivery fear (10 item scale to measure fear during delivery) during latent, active and transitional phases of labour; pain score (assessed on a 10 cm VAS ranging from 0 (no pain) to 10 (worst pain)) during latent, active and transitional phases of labour; perceived control and support in birth (SCIB subscales include internal control, external control, and support, with a total of 33 items and a 5-point Likert scale to score responses, scale range 33 to 165, higher score associated with higher degree of perceived support and control during birth); duration of labour (hours); use of oxytocin, and caesarean section (see note)		
Notes	EFM not used routinely and epidural anaesthesia not available in the study hospital. Women who had in labour emergency caesarean section were excluded from both the intervention group ($N = 3$ excluded) and the control group ($N = 6$ excluded) of the study, as the investigators felt that the emergency situation interfered with supportive care, and control passed from the research and midwife team to the doctor. Caesarean section is included in this review as an outcome, calculated from the number of participants randomised to the intervention group ($N = 36$) and control group ($N = 36$), less the number of in labour emergency caesarean sections for each group		
	Dates of study: April - August 2014		
	Funding: not reported.		
	Conflicts of interest: The authors declare no conflicts of interest.		

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomised block assignment was used to assign 72 women to the intervention group (N = 36) and the control group (N = 36). A randomised block procedure (Vickers 2006) was performed as follows: (a) a block size of 4 was selected; (b) subjects were calculated as having 6 conditions (TTCC, TCTC, CCTT, TC-CT, CTCT, and CTTC); and (c) blocks were randomly selected to determine the



Isbir 2015 (Continued)		assignment of all 72 participants, with an allocation ratio of 1:1. Predictable block size
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No mention of central assignment, sequential numbering or opaque envelopes or containers
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible for the woman/provider to be blinded due to the intervention, although the woman was blinded to differences between control and intervention. No mention of data analysis blinding
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Outcome assessor was blinded to the group assignment
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Data reported for 33/36 women in intervention and 30/36 women in control. All drop outs due to emergency caesarean section. Post randomisation exclusion
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	Women who underwent emergency CS were excluded from the analysis, but mode of delivery is a frequently reported outcome for labour companionship
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified

Kashanian 2010

Methods	RCT		
Participants	100 nulliparous women at term (50 to support and 50 to routine care) in active labour at a university hospital in Tehran, Iran from March to September 2003		
Interventions	"Women allocated to the intervention group were shown to an isolated room and were supported by an experienced midwife. The women were free to choose their position, and able to eat and walk about freely. During labour, the midwife explained the process of labour and the importance of body relaxation. Midwife-led support included close physical proximity, touch, and eye contact with the labouring women, and teaching, reassurance, and encouragement. The midwife remained with the woman throughout labour and delivery, and applied warm or cold packs to the woman's back, abdomen, or other parts of the body, as well as performing massage according to each woman's request." "Women allocated to the routine care group were admitted to the labour ward (where 5-7 women labour in the same room), did not receive continuous support, and followed the routine orders of the ward. They did not have a private room, did not receive one-to-one care,were not permitted food, and did not receive education and explanation about the labour process. The only persons allowed in the delivery room were nurses, midwives, and doctors."		
Outcomes	Duration of labour, caesarean delivery, oxytocin use, Apgar score at 5 minutes		
Notes	EFM was not used routinely and epidural analgesia was not available		
	Dates of study: March - September 2003		
	Funding: not reported.		
	Conflicts of interest: The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.		
Risk of bias			



Kashanian 2010 (Continued)

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	From personal communication - equal numbers of envelopes were produced for each letter (see below) and put into a box. No list of treatment allocations was created
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	"Allocated to one of two groups using 4-part, block randomisation". Used "sealed envelopes labelled A, B, C, and D: envelopes A and C (intervention group) and B and D (routine care group). Patients then chose an envelope, which was opened by the investigator".
		Further details from personal communication - the women picked from all the envelopes produced. Once an envelope was picked it was discarded.
		This process was open to selection bias as women previously in the trial may have shared knowledge of which envelope contained which group with women not yet enrolled in the study
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	From personal communication "The co worker of investigator collected the outcome data and she was blind for the study group."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Medical record information was collected on 100% of the sample
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Kennell 1991

Keililell 1991	
Methods	RCT of continuous support versus usual care with an 'inconspicuous observer' plus a retrospective non-random control group. This review is restricted to comparisons of the outcomes of the participants who were randomly assigned
Participants 412 nulliparous women (212 in support group and 200 in observed group) were part o were aged 13 to 34 years, with singleton, term, healthy pregnancies, many not English tive labour at a public hospital in Texas which provides care for low-income patients	
Interventions	The description of the setting, the participants, and the type of care echo developing world conditions. All women laboured in a large 12-bed room.
	For the women in the support group a doula stayed by their bedside and gave continuous support.
	For those in the observed group they had the routine intermittent presence of a nurse and continuous presence of an "inconspicuous observer" who "kept a record of staff contact, interaction and procedures". The observer was away from the beside and never spoke to the labouring woman
Outcomes	Analgesia/anaesthesia, labour length, artificial oxytocin use, method of birth, complications (mother and baby), neonatal health, number of women who rated their experience as negative



Kennell 1991 (Continued)

Notes

In instances in which outcome data (such as analgesia/anaesthesia use) in the published report were only provided for subgroups, the primary author was contacted and he provided complete outcome data for all women who were originally randomised.

Family members were not allowed to be present. Epidural analgesia was available and EFM was used routinely

Dates of study: not clear, accepted by journal 1991

Funding: grant HD 16915 awarded by the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, Md; by the Arthur Vining Davis Foundations, Jacksonville, and by the Pittway Corporation Charitable Foundations, Chicago.

Conflicts of interest: not reported.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as random, however participants were randomised to the control group if they were eligible, but admitted to the hospital on days that doulas were already assigned to other patients
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Randomly assigned" is stated in the report. In the protocol for the trial it states "numbered opaque envelopes" would be used. The envelopes "would contain the random assignments of the women to control or treatment groups and would be numbered sequentially"
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants and labour ward staff not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Unclear who assessed the outcome data
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	There is some discrepancy in the number of women enrolled in the study. The report states 412 were enrolled and reports outcome data on all 412 women. But it also states that "14 women that agreed to participate were not included in the study." The reasons for not including them seem to be events that would happen after randomisation - e.g. transferred due to staffing limitations, withdrew, undetected breech, interrupted observations, etc., and thus the sample appears to have numbered 426. Data are reported for 412 women (96.7% of 426)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Klaus 1986

Methods	RCT. Purposefully enrolled more women to the control group. See 'Risk of bias' table below
Participants	465 healthy nulliparous women (186 to support group and 279 to control) in labour at the Social Security Hospital in Guatemala



Klaus 1986 (Continued)	
Interventions	Support group: continuous emotional and physical support by a doula.
	Control group: usual hospital routines (described as no consistent support)
Outcomes	Labour length, use of artificial oxytocin, method of birth, problems during labour and birth, fetal distress, Apgar scores, transfer to neonatal intensive care nursery
Notes	No family members permitted to be present. epidural analgesia was not available and EFM was not used routinely
	Dates of study: not clear, accepted by journal June 1986
	Funding: grants from the Thraher Fund, the Pitway Corporation Charitable Foundation, and the Maternal and Child Health Research (MC-R-390430).
	Conflicts of interest: not reported.

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Enrolled using randomised design". "Pool of envelopes contained more control group to ensure similar sized groups with uncomplicated labours and deliveries." They anticipated more complications in control group based on an earlier study (Sosa 1980). No information on how allocation sequence was generated
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Randomly assigned according to contents of a sealed opaque envelope. Each envelope was numbered sequentially."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Unclear who assessed the outcomes
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Mother-infant pairs were excluded when the mother developed a complication during labour, delivery, or post partum that required special care, if the baby's weight was below 5.5 lbs or above 8 lbs, if there were twins or congenital malformations." This occurred for about 10% of cases in both groups resulting in reported outcomes for 89.6% of those randomised. Unpublished data on the excluded women were provided by the author.
		Labour length data were only available for 48.4% of the sample (225 of 465) and thus not included
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Langer 1998

Methods	RCT	



Langer 1998 (Continued)			
Participants	724 women (361 to support and 363 to control) admitted for delivery at a large social security hospital in Mexico City, who met the following criteria: singleton fetus, no previous vaginal delivery, < 6 cm cervical dilatation, and no indications for an elective caesarean delivery		
Interventions	Support group: continuous support from 1 of 10 women who had received doula training (6 were retired nurses), throughout labour, birth, and the immediate postpartum period. Support included: entional support, information, physical comfort measures, social communication, ensuring immediate contact between mother and baby after birth, and offering advice about breastfeeding during a sing brief session postnatally. Control group: women received "routine care"		
Outcomes	The main outcomes were exclusive and full breastfeeding at 1 month postpartum. Other outcomes included labour length, epidural anaesthesia, forceps birth, caesarean birth, meconium staining, and Apgar scores, as well as mothers' perceived control during childbirth, anxiety, pain, satisfaction, and selfesteem		
Notes	Partners and family members were not permitted. Epidural analgesia was available but it was not stated if EFM was used routinely Dates of study: not clear, received 9 July 1997		
	Funding: Wellstart International provided financial and technical support. Conflicts of interest: not reported.		

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Computer generated random number list". "The treatment sequence was kept at a central level."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Opaque envelopes with the assignment were locked in a cabinet to which only a social worker exclusively in charge of randomisation and the principal investigator had access. An envelope with a paper inside showing to which group each woman was assigned was opened by the social worker immediately after recruitment in the labour and delivery unit". Not stated if envelopes were sequentially numbered
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Data were collected by 2 "blinded social workers" who reviewed clinical records, but records were written by staff aware of group assignment
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Medical record data and in-hospital interview data were collected for 100% of the sample. A in-home interview was completed at 1 month postpartum for 92.2% of the sample
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted



Madi 1999

Methods	RCT
Participants	109 Black women from Botswana (53 in support group and 56 in usual care group), mean age 19 years, 80% unmarried, mostly students, who had met the following criteria: nulliparous, in labour, pregnancy at term, no history of pregnancy complications, cephalic presentation, normal spontaneous labour with cervical dilation 1 to 6 cm, female relative present who was willing to remain with the woman for the duration of labour
Interventions	Support group: continuous presence of female relative (usually her mother) in addition to usual hospital care.
	Congrol group: usual hospital care, which involved staff:patient ratios of 1:4, and no companions permitted during labour
Outcomes	Spontaneous vaginal birth, vacuum extraction, caesarean birth, analgesia, amniotomy, artificial oxytocin during labour, Apgar scores (1- and 5-min)
Notes	Epidural analgesia was not available and it was not stated whether EFM was used routinely
	Dates of study: October 1994 - January 1995
	Funding: part of Master's degree of Banyana Cecilia Madi, sponsored by Government of Botswana.
	Conflicts of interest: not reported.

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Randomly allocated." No other details provided
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Selection of an opaque, numbered, sealed envelope from a box of envelopes that were shuffled in the woman's presence. When opened the envelope revealed a code indicating her group." An assistant that was not involved in the recruitment process shuffled the envelopes
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants, participants' families, and labour room staff were not blinded to group allocation
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	The researcher, who was involved in the recruitment of participants, collected the medical record data
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Medical record data were collected on 100% of the sample
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted



Methods	RCT. Enrollment occurred at childbirth education classes and randomisation occurred when the woman arrived at hospital in labour
Participants	420 nulliparous middle and upper class women (224 on doula group and 196 in control group) were en- rolled in the third trimester of an uncomplicated pregnancy in Cleveland, Ohio. All women expected to be accompanied during labour by their male partner
Interventions	Experimental group: a doula met the couple at the hospital as soon as possible after random assignment (typically within an hour of their arrival at the hospital) and remained with them throughout labour and delivery. The central component of doula support was the doula's continuous bedside presence during labour and delivery, although her specific activities were individualised to the needs of the labouring woman. Doula support included close physical proximity, touch, and eye contact with the labouring woman, and teaching, reassurance, and encouragement of the woman and her male partner. All doulas completed training requirements that were equivalent to the DONA international doula certification.
	Control group: routine obstetric and nursing care which included the presence of a male partner or other support person
Outcomes	Caesarean delivery, epidural anaesthesia, oxytocin use, labour length, mode of delivery, fever during labour, satisfaction at 6 weeks postpartum
Notes	Epidural analgesia was available and EFM was used routinely.
	The author has been contacted for data split by study group and questionnaire data for the control group
	Dates of study: enrolment from October 1988 through October 1992.
	Funding: supported in full by Grant HD 16915 awarded by the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, Maryland, USA.
	Conflicts of interest: not reported.

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details stated
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"When the research co-ordinator was informed that an enrolled woman had arrived at the hospital in early active labour, she opened the next sequentially numbered opaque envelope to determine random assignment to the doula or control group". The research co-ordinator was off-site and called by the staff or the study participant
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants, participants' family members, and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Research assistants had access to the medical records, including information about procedures and interventions. Unclear if this includes group assignment. Questionnaires were completed by the participant and her partner, before hospital discharge



McGrath 2008 (Continued)		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Medical record data were collected on 100% of the sample. The in-hospital and 6-week questionnaires were completed by 87.9% and 87.5% of the doula group. No information was provided for the control group
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	The primary outcomes of caesarean birth and epidural anaesthesia were reported for each study group. Other labour and delivery outcomes were reported for the full sample only (not split by group). The in-hospital and 6-week questionnaire data were only reported for the doula group. The author has been contacted for these missing details
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Morhason-Bello 2009

Methods	RCT			
Participants	603 women from Ibadan, Nigeria with anticipated vaginal delivery were enrolled between 30 and 32 weeks' gestation at an antenatal clinic (305 to intervention and 298 to control) from November 2006 to March 2007 Those in the experimental group were informed to bring someone of their choice to act as a companion during labour. On arrival in labour the accompanying companions were provided with an information leaflet that explained their responsibilities. These included: gentle massage of the woman's back during contraction, reassuring words, spiritual support inform of prayers and also acting as intermediary between the woman and healthcare team. After studying the leaflets, they were allowed to seek clarifications. The information leaflet was also interpreted for those that are not literate. The attending midwife allowed and ensured companions performed their expected duties throughout. The companions were told to offer continuous support – they were to be by the patient's side except for feeding and use of toilet until 2 hours after childbirth. Husbands were the most common support person (65.4%). The women in the control group had only routine care where relatives of patients are usually barred from the labour ward			
Interventions				
Outcomes	Caesarean section rate, active phase of labour duration, pain score, need for analgesia, need for oxytocin augmentation, time from delivery to initiation of breastfeeding and the emotional experience during labour.			
Notes	Epidural analgesia was not available and it was not stated whether EFM was used routinely. We have requested further details from the authors.			
	The randomisation process was well done, but resulted in an imbalance in socioeconomic status between the groups. Women in the experimental group tended to be more educated (82% versus 48% with tertiary level) and skilled workers (78% versus 39%). This imbalance was noted and discussed by the authors			
	Dates of study: November 2006 - 30 March 2007			
	Funding: received financial support from the Gates Institute, Bloomberg School of Public Health Johns Hopkins University through the Center for Population and Reproductive Health, College of Medicine University of Ibadan, Nigeria.			
	Conflicts of interest: not reported.			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement			



Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	With a mandamatication and a management of the state of t
tion (selection bias)		"The randomisation sequence was generated using a table of random numbers"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Random permuted blocks of size four were used to ensure a balanced design." "Based on the sequence of treatments generated using this method, treatment groups (A and B) were written on pieces of cardboard paper and put into sealed opaque envelopes. Each of the opaque envelopes had a serial number on it." "Two trained research assistants (RAs) non-medical staff, supervised the randomisation procedure at every clinic. On each clinic day, consented women that met the inclusion criteria were given serial numbers with allotted treatment group based on their arrival time. Only the statistician and RAs had access to the list of numbers used to prevent clinicians' influence on the randomisation. Each participant opened the opaque envelope in the presence of an RA, and the assigned treatment group was recorded on the woman's medical record file."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants, participants' families, and labour room staff were not blinded to group allocation
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	The treatment group was noted in the chart so it is likely that the data collectors were unblinded
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Follow-up was completed for 97% of the sample
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Safarzadeh 2012

Methods	RCT		
Participants	150 primiparous women with a single foetus, who arrived at the labour ward in active labour (4 cm cervical dilatation). The age range of the women was 18 to 34 years, and gestational age was 38 to 42 weeks. None of the women had evidence of any severe obstetric disease		
Interventions	This study was carried out in maternity wards of Zahedan and Mirjaveh, Iran from July 2007 to May 2008. Women in the intervention group received doula support during active labour from an untrained woman such as a female friend or relative (mother-in-law, mother, sister-in-law, sister) who had been selected by the mother.		
	Women in the control group (without doula support) received routine care. To avoid contamination between the intervention and control groups, separate labour rooms, screens between the beds or beds at opposite ends of the same room were used		
Outcomes	Severity of pain: using a VAS at the beginning of active labour (4 cm cervical dilation) and at the end of the second active phase of labour (10 cm cervical dilatation).		
	Duration of the active phases of labour		
	Mode of delivery		



Safarzadeh 2012 (Continued)	Use of medication (oxytocin/promethazine/hyosin)	
Notes	Unknown if companions were typically permitted on the labour ward, if continuous EFM was used routinely, or if epidural anaesthesia was available	
	Dates of study: July 2007 to May 2008	
	Funding: not clear.	
	Conflicts of interest: not reported.	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There is no mention of how the sequence was generated, e.g. "Subjects were selected using simple random sampling and were randomly divided into two groups: one group with doula support (n=75) and one control group (n=75)."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There is no mention of how allocation was concealed, e.g. "Subjects were selected using simple random sampling and were randomly divided into two groups: one group with doula support (n=75) and one control group (n=75)."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	There is no mention of how participants and/or personnel were blinded, but blinding of participants and personnel is not possible
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	There is no mention of blinding of outcome assessment, e.g. "The severity of pain was measured in both groups using a Visual Analogue Scale at the beginning of active labour (4 cm cervical dilation) and at the end of the second active phase of labour (10 cm cervical dilatation). Duration of the active phases of labour, the type of delivery and the use of medication (oxytocin/promethazine/hyosin) in both groups were recorded."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	The study states that 75 women were randomised to control and 75 randomised to intervention. However, neither the results section nor table 2 (relevant outcome data), report the total number of women for each outcome assessed
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Outcomes reported in the method section are reported in the results section
Other bias	Low risk	No evidence of other bias

Thomassen 2003

Methods	RCT, no details regarding method of random assignment
Participants	144 "healthy" women having their first baby booked for delivery at a Swedish hospital (72 to doula group and 72 to usual care). Participants were enrolled at 36 weeks' gestation
Interventions	Continuous presence by a doula who had met the woman during pregnancy, compared to usual care
Outcomes	Emergency caesarean birth and epidural analgesia



Thomassen 2003 (Continued)

Notes

The trial author reported that the information about randomisation method and outcomes of those lost to follow-up are no longer available.

Epidural analgesia was available. It was not stated if other support person(s) were allowed or if EFM was used routinely

Dates of study: March 1998 - March 2000

Funding: not reported in translation.

Conflicts of interest: not reported in translation.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Randomized' - no further details provided or available
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details provided or obtained
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Unclear if outcome data were collected by researches blinded to group assignment
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Medical record data collected on 70.1% of sample. No usable outcome data, due to serious risk of attrition bias. Outcomes are reported for 55/72 (76%) of the intervention group and 46/72 (64%) of the control group. Reason for the 41 "dropouts" were preterm birth, induction, or caesarean section "for medical reasons", and participant withdrawal. No numbers are given for individual reasons, or by group, but it is clear that some "dropouts" were prior to labour and others were during labour. Numbers in the report show the number of dropouts was actually 43
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Sample size was based on caesarean section rate. The only outcome reported was emergency caesarean
Other bias	High risk	Trial was stopped early for "a range of largely organizational issues" when only 1/4 of the original sample size had been enrolled

Torres 1999

Methods	RCT
Participants	435 women (217 in companion group, 218 in control group) with a singleton pregnancy and considered to be low-risk at University Hospital in Santiago, Chile. Enrolled at 34 to 36 weeks' gestation
Interventions	Intervention group: psychosocial support during labour from a companion chosen by the pregnant woman. The companions were trained by trial staff to provide emotional support, promote physical comfort and encourage progress of labour, without interfering with the activities of the obstetricians or



Torres 1999 (Continued)	midwives. They were with the labouring woman continuously from admission to delivery. Women were encouraged to pick a companion who had experienced a vaginal birth. Control group did not have companion.
	Both groups laboured in a room with other women where curtains were pulled for privacy
Outcomes	Caesarean section, exclusive breastfeeding, duration of labour, mode of delivery, use of oxytocics, presence of meconium, regional anaesthesia, birth asphyxia, Apgar scores, level of neonatal care, maternal satisfaction
Notes	Epidural analgesia was available. It was not stated if EFM was used routinely. Authors have been contacted for further details
	Dates of study: 1997 - 1999
	Funding: not reported in translation.
	Conflicts of interest: not reported in translation.

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated list of random numbers
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Used blocks of 6. Group assignment used sealed opaque envelopes numbered consecutively. A member of the trial team enrolled women and did not know in advance the content of each envelope
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Unclear who assessed the outcomes and whether they were blinded to group assignment
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Medical record data were collected for 100% of the sample and in-hospital surveys were completed by 95.8%. A 6-week phone interview was completed for 71.2% of the sample and thus these data were not used
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias noted

Yuenyong 2012

Methods	RCT
Participants	120 nulliparous women, aged 18 to 30 years, at least 36 weeks' gestation, singleton fetus with cephalic presentation, able and willing to have a close female relative with them during labour and birth, booked to give birth at a regional teaching hospital in Thailand



Yuenyong 2012 (Continued)	
Interventions	Experimental group: close female relative who attended a 2-hour preparation class on labour routines and supportive actions, and provided continuous support during the active portion of hospital labour. The institution required that the researcher remain in order to monitor the relative's activities. Control group: usual care by health professionals, which included intermittent support. Family members were not permitted to stay with the woman
Outcomes	Oxytocin during labour, analgesia, labour length, spontaneous birth, assisted vaginal birth, caesarean birth, Apgar scores, perceived control
Notes	Epidural analgesia was not available and continuous EFM was not used
	Dates of study: November 2006 - May 2007
	Funding: Supported by the 90th Anniversary of Chulalongkorn University and Thailand Nursing Council Fund.
	Conflicts of interest: The authors report no conflict of interest or relevant financial relationships.
Risk of bias	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Random number sequence generated by a software program
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Sealed opaque envelopes were used. Envelopes were consecutively-numbered on the outside
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants, participants' families, and labour room staff were not blinded to group assignment
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Research assistant blinded to group assignment collected data on satisfaction. Unclear if clinical outcome data were assessed by a researcher blinded to group assignment
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	5% lost to follow-up: 2 in the experimental group and 4 in the control group
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Appears complete
Other bias	Low risk	6 women (10%) in experimental group did not receive continuous support

CS: caesarean section

DONA:

EFM: electronic fetal monitoring

min: minutes

NICU: neonatal intensive care unit RCT: randomised controlled trial

SD: standard deviation VAS: visual analogue scale VD: vaginal delivery

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]



Study	Reason for exclusion Two studies were reported, N = 12 in the first study and N = 30 in the second. Neither was an RCT. Both employed alternate allocation that was neither centrally controlled nor concealed. The researcher delivered the intervention and collected outcome data. In the first study the researcher also enrolled participants. No usable outcome data were reported		
Bender 1968			
Bochain 2000	The intervention was not continuous labour support. It was a short nursing intervention (taking approximately 1 hour) administered in early labour for women undergoing Misoprostol induction		
Brown 2007	The intervention was not continuous labour support. It was an educational intervention to promote childbirth companions in hospital deliveries. A cluster-RCT was undertaken at 10 South African state maternity hospitals		
Dalal 2006	Not an RCT. 100 randomly-selected mothers who had a birth companion were compared with 50 randomly-selected mothers who did not have one. Mothers were matched for age and socioeconomic status		
Dong 2009	Intervention is the effects of air sac combined with nitrous oxide gas and doula care; Not a clean comparison with the control group who have no access to nitrous oxide gas		
Gordon 1999	30% of those enrolled were excluded post-randomisation, 73/232 in the doula group and 69/246 in the control group. A letter was sent to the first author, asking for data on the excluded participants that would permit an intent-to-treat analysis. If and when a response is received, we will evaluate the trial report again		
Hemminki 1990c	Third study in the same report as Hemminki 1990a and Hemminki 1990b. This was a small pilot RC of support by laywomen that was 'stopped for economic and other practical reasons'. 31 women were enrolled but 7 dropped out (all from the intervention group). Very little data were reported and it was not separated by treatment group and thus unusable		
ISRCTN33728802	Intervention was midwifery education for either support in labour or evidence-based care		
Lindow 1998	Support was not continuous, and was quite brief in duration. 16 women in active labour were randomised to either 1 hour with a supportive companion or 1 hour without. The only outcome was maternal oxytocin level for 16 minutes post-support or control period		
Manning-Orenstein 1998	Not a randomised trial. Women chose to either have a doula or have Lamaze preparation for child-birth		
Orbach-Zinger 2012	Intervention is the presence of a partner during epidural insertion, not during labour		
Ran 2005	Not an RCT. Translated personal communication from the author stated "I randomly sampling allocated the patient, did not use any random tool"		
Riley 2012	Published in abstract form - authors contacted but unable to provide additional information		
Scott 1999	Not a trial. A review of selected studies of intrapartum support		
Senanayake 2013	Control group not randomised		
Sosa 1980	Strong evidence of selection bias. "A woman was removed from the study if labour was false or prolonged; if fetal distress necessitated an intervention such as oxytocin, caesarean delivery, or forceps"; or if the infant was asphyxiated or ill at birth, etc. "If a woman was removed, her group assignment was inserted at random into the pool of unused assignments. Women were enrolled in the study until there were 20 in the control group and 20 in the experimental group." The total study sample of 127 mothers includes 95 in the control group and 32 in the experimental group. Thus assignment was not random		



Study	Reason for exclusion	
Trueba 2000	Direct contact with investigator revealed that randomisation was not used. On arrival at the hospital, women were asked if they wanted to have a doula. If they accepted, a doula was assigned to them. Also support was not continuous throughout active labour for most women, since admission to the labour ward (and assignment of a doula) did not usually occur until 8 cm	
Tryon 1966	Not an RCT. "After a random start, the matched groups were alternately assigned to experimental and control groups." Women who developed severe complications in labour (number not specified), such as fetal distress, were dropped from the study	
U1111-1175-8408	Intervention is an educational booklet for birth companions, not continuous support	
Wan 2011	The study compared 2 types of nursing care: intervention is continuous primary nursing care, compared to task-centred primary nursing care	
Zhang 1996b	Not a trial of continuous 1-to-1 support. On admission to the labour ward, women received instruction about normal labour, non-pharmacological methods to ease pain, and how to push in second stage, from a team of physicians and nurses. Support was continuous, depending on the women's needs, but not 1-to-1	

EFM: electronic fetal monitoring RCT: randomised controlled trial

Characteristics of studies awaiting assessment [ordered by study ID]

Aghdam 2015

Methods	Clinical randomised trial
Participants	80 primigravida women referred to Alavi Hospital of Ardabil for delivery.
Interventions	Intervention group: 40 women were supported by a trained midwife in addition to routine care of delivery room.
	Control group: 40 women received routine obstetrics care in the delivery room without an attendant
Outcomes	Duration of active stage and second stage of labour
Notes	Information from abstract only - insufficient details to permit classification. Persian translation needed

Bakhshi 2015

<u> </u>	
Methods	Randomised clinical trial
Participants	80 primigravida women
Interventions	Intervention group: supportive care
	Control group: routine care
Outcomes	Onset of lactogenesis
Notes	Abstract only - insufficient details to permit classification. Persian translation needed



Fara	ahan	ıi 21	იი5

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Participants	290 low-risk pregnant women	
Interventions	Intervention group: unclear intervention. Appears to be one-to-one support with non-pharmacologic interventions to relief pain (such as breathing technique, relaxation, massage). Control group: unclear - possibly no support	
Outcomes	Mode of birth	
Notes	Information from abstract only - insufficient details to permit classification. Persian translation needed	

Huang 2003

Methods	RCT
Participants	6758 low-risk women in labour
Interventions	Intervention group: women accompanied by trained personnel who provided physiological and psychological support in the whole process of birth until 2 hours after birth.
	Control group: unclear. Intervention compared with "conventional therapies"
Outcomes	Incidence of postpartum haemorrhage, puerperal infection, neonatal morbidity, neonatal aspiration pneumonia, fetal distress, maternal satisfaction/anxiety
Notes	Communication sent to author regarding details of randomisation process, the nature of the intervention, and information to allow classification for analysis subgroups. Awaiting response

IRCT2013111710297N3

Methods	Interventional trial
Participants	100 women, singleton, term pregnancy, expecting a vaginal birth, with spontaneous onset of labour
Interventions	Intervention: routine care with supportive person with women through labour (family member or friend chosen by the women) Control: routine care
Outcomes	Duration of labour
	Cervical laceration
	Pain
	Satisfaction
Notes	Could be same study as Shahshahan 2014. Awaiting response from authors



Mc	c .	 ᆫ	4	^	^

Methods	Randomised controlled trial to compare the effects of epidural analgesia and continuous doula support. 531 low risk primigravidas randomised
Participants	Low-risk primigravidas
Interventions	Intervention: continuous doula support with narcotic and/or epidural analgesia given when necessary.
	Control: narcotic medication followed by epidural analgesia if necessary (the hospital's standard protocol for pain relief)
Outcomes	Epidural analgesia, narcotic, pitocin, maternal fever, forceps/vacuum delivery, caesarean section
Notes	Awaiting additional information

NCT00664118

Methods	Insufficient details
Participants	500 nulliparous women, aged 18 to 45 years, in spontaneous labour, requesting analgesia in the latent phase of first stage of labour
Interventions	Intervention group: "Doula combined analgesia". Control group: analgesia without doula
Outcomes	Mode of birth, maternal VAS, side effects, lower back pain at 3 months, use of oxytocin after analgesia, duration of analgesia, breastfeeding success at 6 weeks, Apgar scores at 1 and 5 minutes, cord gases, neonatal sepsis and antibiotics
Notes	Not enough information available to classify. Unable to find contact details of authors

Pinheiro 1996

Methods	"Intervention study", 510 deliveries, analysis for 110 deliveries	
Participants	Primigravida women	
Interventions	Intervention 1: psychosocial support from female doula during labour starting on arrival to delivery room	
	Intervention 2: psychosocial support from male doula during labour starting on arrival to delivery room	
	Control: "without intervention"	
Outcomes	Caesarean section, duration of labour, incidence of breastfeeding	
Notes	Awaiting additional information	



Ra	him	ivan	20	15

Methods	RCT. 2 treatment arms. Block randomisation used. 200 women randomised	
Participants	All pregnant women with low-risk pregnancies aged 18 to 35 years, gestational age of 42-38 weeks, "with singleton fetuses who had been hospitalised for pregnancy and the doctor - had a natural labor.", cervix 3 to 4 cm dilated	
Interventions	Intervention group: one-to-one support by research midwife throughout labour and delivery.	
	Control group: not clear. "Control group, according to the usual training centres - medical assistants and interns, women were jointly care. Careful person, the various intervals, been replaced, as well as samples often bed rest, restricted, and no association and non-pharmacologic methods of labor was not used."	
Outcomes	"Progress of labor (the time of examination, the cervix changes in time to get home (sort of) and oxytocin)", "delivery outcomes (including type of delivery, duration of labour, the degree perineal laceration, rupture of the water bag, notes the main reasons for caesarean delivery)"	
Notes	We are unclear on aspects of reporting in this trial. AC contacted authors 25/10/2016 for further clarification. Awaiting response	

Samieizadeh 2011

Methods	RCT
Participants	"210 primiparous mothers at the age range of 18-35 years old who were at 37 weeks of gestational age or grater at onset of labor"
Interventions	Intervention group: women had a female companion experienced at birth to provide continuous physical and emotional support. Control group: women were alone in labour
Outcomes	Duration of labour, time of delivery, Apgar scores, breastfeeding intent and early breastfeeding initiation 1 hour after birth and demographic factors of women
Notes	Abstract only - insufficient details to permit classification. Persian translation needed

Sangestani 2013

Methods	RCT
Participants	64 parturient women
Interventions	Intervention group: presence of Doula.
	Control: usual care without Doula
Outcomes	State of anxiety
Notes	Abstract and trial registration only - insufficient details to permit classification. Persian translation needed



Shahshahan 2014

Methods	RCT
Participants	Women aged 18 to 35 years, with 38 to 42 week gestation singleton pregnancy and intention to have vaginal birth
Interventions	Intervention 1: women received routine intervention with a support person.
	Intervention 2: women received routine intervention without a support person.
	Intervention 3: women did not receive routine intervention with a support person.
	Intervention 4: women did not receive routine intervention or support person
Outcomes	Length (min) of first and second stage of labour, instrumental delivery, the cervical laceration (yes/no), perineal tear (into 4 categories), pain before and after labour using the numeric rating scale, between 0 (no pain) and 10 (worst pain), satisfied with labour experience
Notes	Unclear of details of this trial. MB contacted authors 25/10/2017. Awaiting response

VAS: visual analogue scale

Characteristics of ongoing studies [ordered by study ID]

IRCT2015083123837N1

Trial name or title	Studying the impacts of the combination of effective methods compared with doula on reducing anxiety and pain of mothers in childbirth in the Jam Tohid Hospital in 2015
Methods	RCT
Participants	Inclusion criteria: Iranian; age between 16 and 44; first pregnancy; at least 32 weeks of gestational age; lack of pregnancy complications; having a single, live fetus; spontaneous contractions; intact sac; no pelvic restraint; no history of hospitalisation due to complications of pregnancy; no history of diseases such as thyroid, and diseases related to the kidney, heart, liver, diabetes, and lack of psychiatric diseases.
	Exclusion criteria: fetal macrosomia; the studied pregnant women's unwillingness to continue their cooperation with the researcher and participation in the intervention; fetal anomaly detection during the study; onset of labour before or after term; fetal distress; premature rupture of membranes; the use of pain relievers; the occurrence of any complications during labour and delivery and the need for caesarean section.
	Target sample size: 150
Interventions	Insufficient details
Outcomes	Anxiety
Starting date	21/04/2015
Contact information	ra_ravangard@yahoo.com; ravangard@sums.ac.ir
Notes	Study ongoing



NCT01216098	
Trial name or title	Impact of Doula support on childbirth outcomes for women undergoing a vaginal birth after cesarean (VBAC)
Methods	2-armed randomised controlled trial conducted at British Columbia Women's Hospital
Participants	Women who have had at least 1 prior caesarean birth, are eligible for VBAC, and plan to attempt a VBAC after counselling at the Best Birth Clinic. Singleton gestation, cephalic presentation, term gestation (37 to 42 weeks at time of delivery).
	Estimated enrolment: 534
Interventions	Intervention group: women will receive doula support alongside standard care. Control group: no intervention - women will receive standard care alone
Outcomes	Primary outcomes: use of epidural analgesia and cervical dilation at time of epidural administration.
	Secondary outcomes: use of nitrous oxide analgesia during labour, use of narcotic analgesia during labour (type and amount), number of visits to the assessment room before admission, mode of delivery (caesarean section, spontaneous vaginal, or forceps/vacuum), indication(s) for repeat caesarean (if applicable), length of time between admission and the start of active pushing, length of time between the start of active pushing and delivery, length of time between delivery and discharge
Starting date	October 2010
Contact information	Patricia Janssen: pjanssen@interchange.ubc.ca
Notes	Study completion date February 2015. Contacted Patricia Janssen 07/02/2017 - trial not yet published. Will assess eligibility following publication in next update

NCT01947244

Trial name or title	Doula home visiting randomised trial					
Methods	RCT					
Participants	Estimated enrolment: 300					
	Pregnant women between 12 and 34 weeks' gestation, aged 14 to 24 years					
Interventions	Intervention: Doula home visiting antenatally and postnatally, including support in labour					
	Control: Case managed, low-intensity care					
Outcomes	Breastfeeding duration					
	Long term infant and women outcomes					
Starting date	September 2013					
Contact information	Sydney L Hans, University of Chicago					
Notes						



NCT02550730

Trial name or title	Best Beginnings for Babies Birth Sister Program Evaluation					
Methods	Parallel RCT					
Participants	Primiparous women, 16-24 weeks' gestation with singleton pregnancy					
Interventions	Intervention: Doula care antenatally, and postnatally, and including continuous care in labour					
	Control: Routine care					
Outcomes	Caesarean section rate					
	Preterm births					
	Low birthweight babies					
	Breastfeeding initiation and duration					
Starting date	June 2015					
Contact information	Julie Mottl-Santiago, Boston Medical Centre					
Notes						

DATA AND ANALYSES

Comparison 1. Continuous support versus usual care - all trials

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Spontaneous vaginal birth	21	14369	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [1.04, 1.12]
2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience	11	11133	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.69 [0.59, 0.79]
3 Postpartum depression	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
4 Admission to special care nursery	7	8897	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.76, 1.25]
5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors	4	5584	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.05 [0.96, 1.16]
6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia	15	12433	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.84, 0.96]
7 Regional analgesia/anaesthesia	9	11444	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.93 [0.88, 0.99]
8 Synthetic oxytocin during labour	17	12833	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.91, 1.03]
9 Labour length	13	5429	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.69 [-1.04, -0.34]

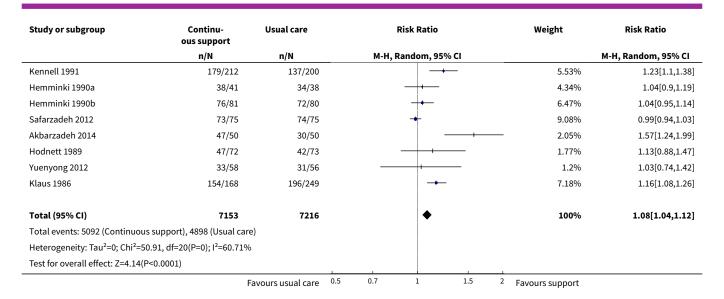


Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
10 Postpartum report of severe labour pain	4	2456	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.00 [0.83, 1.21]
11 Caesarean birth	24	15347	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.75 [0.64, 0.88]
12 Instrumental vaginal birth	19	14118	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.85, 0.96]
13 Perineal trauma	4	8120	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.92, 1.01]
14 Delayed skin-to-skin contact, as defined by trial authors	1	212	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.82 [0.64, 1.04]
15 Delayed initiation of breast- feeding (> 1 hour after birth, or as defined by trial authors)	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
16 Time from birth to initiation of breastfeeding	1	585	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-44.60 [-47.63, -41.57]
17 Restricted mobility during labour, as defined by trial authors	1	6915	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.02 [1.00, 1.05]
18 Low 5-minute Apgar score	14	12615	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.62 [0.46, 0.85]
19 Prolonged neonatal hospital stay	3	1098	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.83 [0.42, 1.65]
20 Difficulty mothering	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
21 Low postpartum self-esteem	1	652	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.00 [0.77, 1.30]

Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 1 Spontaneous vaginal birth.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Kashanian 2010	46/50	38/50		3.2%	1.21[1.02,1.44]
Bruggemann 2007	41/105	38/107		1.05%	1.1[0.78,1.56]
Campbell 2006	223/291	220/295	+	6.46%	1.03[0.94,1.13]
Hodnett 2002	2481/3454	2463/3461	+	9.84%	1.01[0.98,1.04]
Dickinson 2002	280/499	239/493		5.11%	1.16[1.03,1.3]
Madi 1999	48/53	40/56		2.94%	1.27[1.05,1.53]
Torres 1999	110/217	101/218		2.78%	1.09[0.9,1.33]
Langer 1998	260/357	247/357	+	6.37%	1.05[0.96,1.16]
Gagnon 1997	132/209	127/204		3.99%	1.01[0.87,1.18]
Bréart - Belgium 1992	97/133	85/129	+	3.59%	1.11[0.94,1.3]
Bréart - France 1992	451/654	425/665		7.31%	1.08[1,1.17]
Bréart - Greece 1992	202/282	183/263	+	5.62%	1.03[0.92,1.15]
Hofmeyr 1991	74/92	76/97		4.11%	1.03[0.89,1.19]
	F	avours usual care	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Pavours support	





Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience.

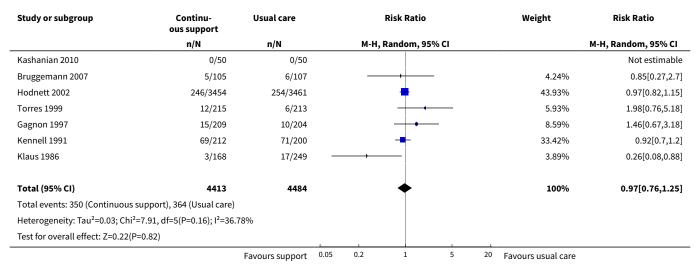
Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Morhason-Bello 2009	108/293	196/292	+	13.36%	0.55[0.46,0.65]
Bruggemann 2007	7/105	17/107		2.49%	0.42[0.18,0.97]
Campbell 2006	95/229	197/265		13.38%	0.56[0.47,0.66]
Hodnett 2002	96/2818	117/2751	-+-	10.55%	0.8[0.61,1.04]
Dickinson 2002	75/499	74/493	-	9.68%	1[0.74,1.35]
Torres 1999	35/206	43/211		7.17%	0.83[0.56,1.25]
Langer 1998	98/357	129/353		11.94%	0.75[0.6,0.93]
Bréart - Belgium 1992	24/119	30/121		5.9%	0.81[0.51,1.31]
Bréart - France 1992	30/656	35/664		5.86%	0.87[0.54,1.4]
Hofmeyr 1991	38/92	73/96		10.45%	0.54[0.42,0.71]
Kennell 1991	47/209	71/197		9.23%	0.62[0.46,0.85]
Total (95% CI)	5583	5550	•	100%	0.69[0.59,0.79]
Total events: 653 (Continuous	support), 982 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.03; Chi ²	² =26.81, df=10(P=0); I ² =62.7	7%			
Test for overall effect: Z=5.16(F	P<0.0001)				
		Favours support	0.2 0.5 1 2 5	Favours usual care	

Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 3 Postpartum depression.

Study or subgroup	Continuous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% CI
Hodnett 2002	245/2816	277/2751	+	0.86[0.73,1.02]
Hofmeyr 1991	8/74	44/75		0.18[0.09,0.36]
		Favours support	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5	¹⁰ Favours usual care



Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 4 Admission to special care nursery.



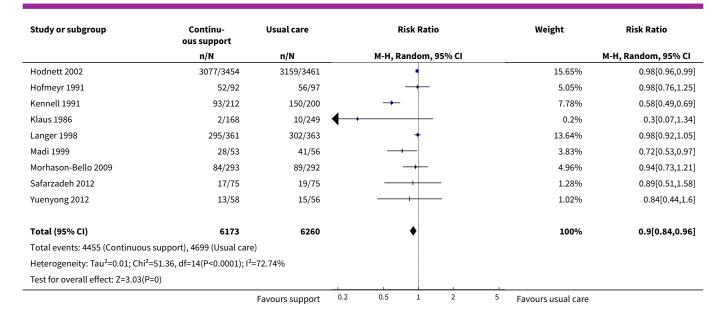
Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H, R	andom, 9	5% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Hans 2013	71/108	58/113				+		12.47%	1.28[1.02,1.6]
Hodnett 2002	1312/2339	1283/2220			-			39.15%	0.97[0.92,1.02]
Hofmeyr 1991	58/74	51/75			++			15.1%	1.15[0.95,1.4]
Langer 1998	266/334	247/321			+			33.28%	1.04[0.95,1.12]
Total (95% CI)	2855	2729			•			100%	1.05[0.96,1.16]
Total events: 1707 (Continuou	us support), 1639 (Usual care	e)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.01; Chi	i ² =8.79, df=3(P=0.03); l ² =65.8	35%							
Test for overall effect: Z=1.09(P=0.28)								
		Favours support	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2	Favours usual care	

Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Random, 9	5% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Bréart - Belgium 1992	55/133	62/128		-+			4.46%	0.85[0.65,1.12]
Bréart - France 1992	281/652	319/666		+			10.6%	0.9[0.8,1.01]
Campbell 2006	247/291	260/295		+			13.81%	0.96[0.9,1.03]
Gagnon 1997	141/209	142/204		-			9.9%	0.97[0.85,1.1]
Hemminki 1990a	25/41	23/38					2.93%	1.01[0.71,1.44]
Hemminki 1990b	45/81	52/80		+			4.9%	0.85[0.66,1.1]
		Favours support	0.2	0.5 1	2	5	Favours usual care	





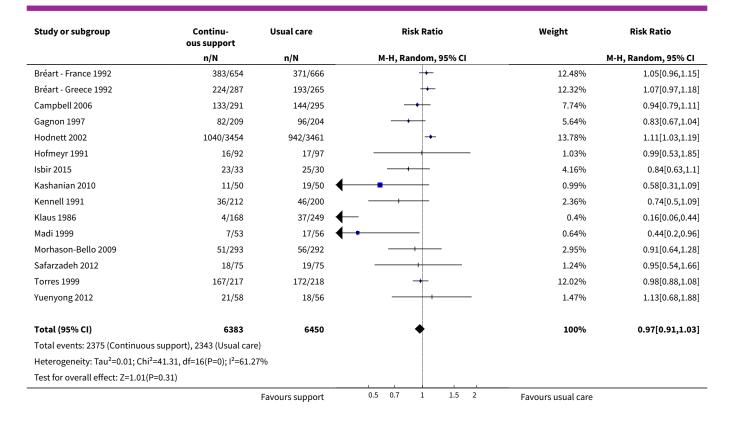
Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 7 Regional analgesia/anaesthesia.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
McGrath 2008	145/224	149/196		10.3%	0.85[0.75,0.96]
Campbell 2006	247/291	260/295	-+ 	14.65%	0.96[0.9,1.03]
Hodnett 2002	2349/3454	2436/3461	+	16.56%	0.97[0.94,1]
Torres 1999	202/217	195/218	+-	15.05%	1.04[0.98,1.1]
Langer 1998	295/335	302/346	+	15.17%	1.01[0.95,1.07]
Gagnon 1997	139/209	142/204		9.8%	0.96[0.84,1.09]
Bréart - Belgium 1992	55/133	62/131		4.1%	0.87[0.67,1.15]
Bréart - France 1992	281/652	319/666		10.71%	0.9[0.8,1.01]
Kennell 1991	47/212	94/200	←	3.66%	0.47[0.35,0.63]
Total (95% CI)	5727	5717	•	100%	0.93[0.88,0.99]
Total events: 3760 (Continuous	s support), 3959 (Usual car	e)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.01; Chi ²	² =41.66, df=8(P<0.0001); I ² =	80.8%			
Test for overall effect: Z=2.16(F	P=0.03)				
		Favours support	1	Favours usual care	

Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 8 Synthetic oxytocin during labour.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Bruggemann 2007	104/105	107/107	+	16.39%	0.99[0.96,1.02]
Bréart - Belgium 1992	55/132	64/129		4.38%	0.84[0.64,1.1]
	<u> </u>	Favours support	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours usual care	<u> </u>



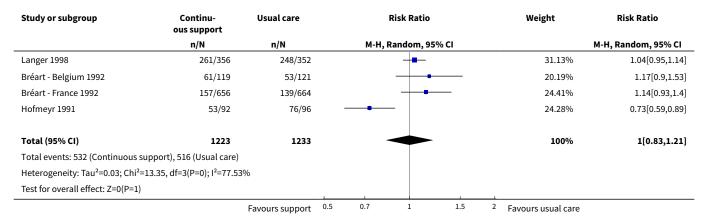


Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 9 Labour length.

Continu	ious support	Us	ual care	Mean Difference	Weight	Mean Difference
N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
293	4.7 (1.7)	292	5.3 (1.7)	+	14.57%	-0.6[-0.88,-0.32]
291	10.4 (4.3)	295	11.7 (4.8)		9.37%	-1.3[-2.04,-0.56]
209	9.1 (4.1)	204	9.4 (4.7)		8.23%	-0.3[-1.15,0.55]
133	6.3 (5.4)	129	6.8 (4.1)	-+-	5.87%	-0.53[-1.68,0.62]
654	6.8 (2.6)	666	7.1 (2.7)	+	14.5%	-0.3[-0.58,-0.02]
287	6.7 (3.8)	265	6.3 (3.9)	+	10.43%	0.34[-0.3,0.98]
212	7.4 (3.8)	200	8.4 (4.2)		8.98%	-1[-1.77,-0.23]
92	9.6 (3.9)	97	10.2 (4.9)		5.18%	-0.6[-1.87,0.67]
361	4.6 (3.5)	363	5.6 (3.5)	+	12.01%	-1.02[-1.53,-0.51]
34	8.3 (6.2)	31	10 (6.8)		1.13%	-1.7[-4.87,1.47]
52	11.8 (5.6)	45	12.5 (7.8)		1.48%	-0.66[-3.4,2.08]
33	8 (3.1)	30	12.7 (5)		2.42%	-4.7[-6.78,-2.62]
81	5.1 (3.8)	80	5.7 (3.7)	-+	5.82%	-0.6[-1.76,0.56]
2732		2697		•	100%	-0.69[-1.04,-0.34]
35.28, df=12(P	=0); I ² =65.99%					
=0)						
	N 293 291 209 133 654 287 212 92 361 34 52 33 81 2732	293 4.7 (1.7) 291 10.4 (4.3) 209 9.1 (4.1) 133 6.3 (5.4) 654 6.8 (2.6) 287 6.7 (3.8) 212 7.4 (3.8) 92 9.6 (3.9) 361 4.6 (3.5) 34 8.3 (6.2) 52 11.8 (5.6) 33 8 (3.1) 81 5.1 (3.8) 2732 25.28, df=12(P=0); l²=65.99%	N Mean(SD) N 293 4.7 (1.7) 292 291 10.4 (4.3) 295 209 9.1 (4.1) 204 133 6.3 (5.4) 129 654 6.8 (2.6) 666 287 6.7 (3.8) 265 212 7.4 (3.8) 200 92 9.6 (3.9) 97 361 4.6 (3.5) 363 34 8.3 (6.2) 31 52 11.8 (5.6) 45 33 8 (3.1) 30 81 5.1 (3.8) 80 2732 2697	N Mean(SD) N Mean(SD) 293 4.7 (1.7) 292 5.3 (1.7) 291 10.4 (4.3) 295 11.7 (4.8) 209 9.1 (4.1) 204 9.4 (4.7) 133 6.3 (5.4) 129 6.8 (4.1) 654 6.8 (2.6) 666 7.1 (2.7) 287 6.7 (3.8) 265 6.3 (3.9) 212 7.4 (3.8) 200 8.4 (4.2) 92 9.6 (3.9) 97 10.2 (4.9) 361 4.6 (3.5) 363 5.6 (3.5) 34 8.3 (6.2) 31 10 (6.8) 52 11.8 (5.6) 45 12.5 (7.8) 33 8 (3.1) 30 12.7 (5) 81 5.1 (3.8) 80 5.7 (3.7)	N Mean(SD) N Mean(SD) Random, 95% CI 293 4.7 (1.7) 292 5.3 (1.7) + 291 10.4 (4.3) 295 11.7 (4.8) + 209 9.1 (4.1) 204 9.4 (4.7) + 133 6.3 (5.4) 129 6.8 (4.1) + 654 6.8 (2.6) 666 7.1 (2.7) + 287 6.7 (3.8) 265 6.3 (3.9) + 212 7.4 (3.8) 200 8.4 (4.2) + 92 9.6 (3.9) 97 10.2 (4.9) + 361 4.6 (3.5) 363 5.6 (3.5) + 34 8.3 (6.2) 31 10 (6.8) + 52 11.8 (5.6) 45 12.5 (7.8) + 33 8 (3.1) 30 12.7 (5) + 81 5.1 (3.8) 80 5.7 (3.7) +	N Mean(SD) N Mean(SD) Random, 95% CI 293 4.7 (1.7) 292 5.3 (1.7) + 14.57% 291 10.4 (4.3) 295 11.7 (4.8) + 9.37% 209 9.1 (4.1) 204 9.4 (4.7) + 8.23% 133 6.3 (5.4) 129 6.8 (4.1) + 5.87% 654 6.8 (2.6) 666 7.1 (2.7) + 14.5% 287 6.7 (3.8) 265 6.3 (3.9) + 10.43% 212 7.4 (3.8) 200 8.4 (4.2) + 8.98% 92 9.6 (3.9) 97 10.2 (4.9) + 5.18% 361 4.6 (3.5) 363 5.6 (3.5) + 12.01% 34 8.3 (6.2) 31 10 (6.8) + 1.13% 52 11.8 (5.6) 45 12.5 (7.8) + 1.48% 33 8 (3.1) 30 12.7 (5) + 2.42% 81 5.1 (3.8) 80 5.7 (3.7) + 5.82% 2732



Analysis 1.10. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 10 Postpartum report of severe labour pain.

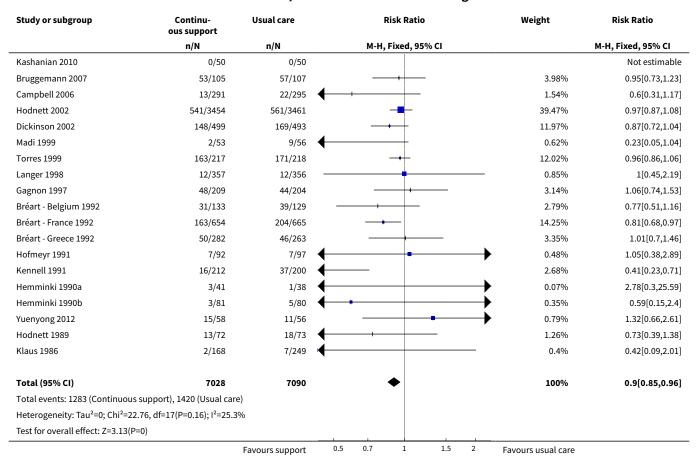


Analysis 1.11. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 11 Caesarean birth.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Kashanian 2010	4/50	12/50	 	1.9%	0.33[0.12,0.96]
Morhason-Bello 2009	27/305	68/298		6.1%	0.39[0.26,0.59]
McGrath 2008	30/224	49/196		6.15%	0.54[0.35,0.81]
Bruggemann 2007	11/105	12/107		3.08%	0.93[0.43,2.02]
Campbell 2006	55/291	53/295	-	7.03%	1.05[0.75,1.48]
Hodnett 2002	432/3454	437/3461	+	9.61%	0.99[0.87,1.12]
Dickinson 2002	71/499	85/493	-+ 	7.7%	0.83[0.62,1.1]
Madi 1999	3/53	7/56	 	1.35%	0.45[0.12,1.66]
Torres 1999	54/217	46/218	+-	6.97%	1.18[0.83,1.67]
Langer 1998	85/357	97/356	-+	8.19%	0.87[0.68,1.12]
Gagnon 1997	29/209	33/204		5.61%	0.86[0.54,1.36]
Bréart - Belgium 1992	5/133	5/129		1.52%	0.97[0.29,3.27]
Bréart - France 1992	40/654	36/665		5.86%	1.13[0.73,1.75]
Bréart - Greece 1992	30/282	34/263		5.59%	0.82[0.52,1.31]
Hofmeyr 1991	11/92	14/97		3.29%	0.83[0.4,1.73]
Kennell 1991	17/212	26/200		4.43%	0.62[0.35,1.1]
Hemminki 1990a	0/41	3/38		0.3%	0.13[0.01,2.49]
Hemminki 1990b	2/81	3/80	•	0.78%	0.66[0.11,3.84]
Hodnett 1989	12/72	13/73		3.43%	0.94[0.46,1.91]
Cogan 1988	2/20	1/14		0.47%	1.4[0.14,13.98]
Akbarzadeh 2014	3/50	20/50		1.67%	0.15[0.05,0.47]
Isbir 2015	3/36	6/36 -	+	1.34%	0.5[0.14,1.85]
Yuenyong 2012	10/58	14/56		3.37%	0.69[0.33,1.42]
Klaus 1986	12/168	46/249		4.23%	0.39[0.21,0.71]
Total (95% CI)	7663	7684	•	100%	0.75[0.64,0.88]
Total events: 948 (Continuous su	ipport), 1120 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.07; Chi ² =	54.31, df=23(P=0); I ² =57.6	5%			
Test for overall effect: Z=3.45(P=	0)				



Analysis 1.12. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 12 Instrumental vaginal birth.

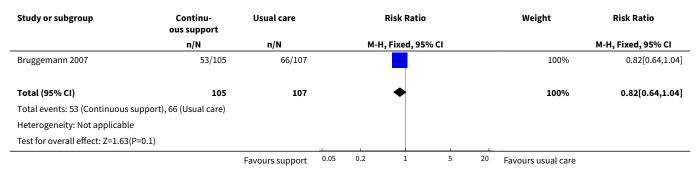


Analysis 1.13. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 13 Perineal trauma.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Bruggemann 2007	94/105	95/107	+	16.09%	1.01[0.92,1.11]
Hodnett 2002	1828/3454	1860/3461		37%	0.98[0.94,1.03]
Campbell 2006	249/291	275/295		30.02%	0.92[0.87,0.97]
Gagnon 1997	168/207	166/200		16.89%	0.98[0.89,1.07]
Total (95% CI)	4057	4063	•	100%	0.97[0.92,1.01]
Total events: 2339 (Continuo	us support), 2396 (Usual car	e)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =!	5.33, df=3(P=0.15); I ² =43.69%	6			
Test for overall effect: Z=1.5(F	P=0.13)				
		Favours support	1	Favours usual care	



Analysis 1.14. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 14 Delayed skin-to-skin contact, as defined by trial authors.



Analysis 1.15. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 15 Delayed initiation of breastfeeding (> 1 hour after birth, or as defined by trial authors).

Study or subgroup	Continuous support	Usual care		Risk Ratio				Risk Ratio		
	n/N	n/N	M-H, R			, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI		
Campbell 2006	112/229	172/265			+			0.75[0.64,0.88]		
Morhason-Bello 2009	0/94	68/115	+					0.01[0,0.14]		
		Favours support	0.001	0.1	1	10	1000	Favours usual care		

Analysis 1.16. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 16 Time from birth to initiation of breastfeeding.

Study or subgroup	Continu	ous support	Us	ual care	Mean Differe		n Difference	ce Weight		Mean Difference	
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)		Fix	ed, 95% CI			Fixed, 95% CI	
Morhason-Bello 2009	293	16.3 (3.1)	292	60.9 (26.2)	+				100%	-44.6[-47.63,-41.57]	
Total ***	293		292		•				100%	-44.6[-47.63,-41.57]	
Heterogeneity: Not applicable											
Test for overall effect: Z=28.87(P<	(0.0001)			_							
			Fav	ours support	-50	-25	0 2	5 50	Favours usu	ıal care	

Analysis 1.17. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 17 Restricted mobility during labour, as defined by trial authors.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Hodnett 2002	2794/3454	2741/3461	-	100%	1.02[1,1.05]
Total (95% CI)	3454	3461	•	100%	1.02[1,1.05]
Total events: 2794 (Continuou	s support), 2741 (Usual care	2)			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.76(F	P=0.08)				
		Favours support	1	Favours usual care	



Analysis 1.18. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 18 Low 5-minute Apgar score.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Kashanian 2010	0/50	1/50 —	+	1.49%	0.33[0.01,7.99]
McGrath 2008	4/224	6/196		6.37%	0.58[0.17,2.04]
Bruggemann 2007	3/105	2/107		1.97%	1.53[0.26,8.96]
Campbell 2006	1/291	9/295 —		8.9%	0.11[0.01,0.88]
Hodnett 2002	30/3454	25/3461		24.87%	1.2[0.71,2.04]
Dickinson 2002	4/499	8/493		8.01%	0.49[0.15,1.63]
Torres 1999	1/217	5/218		4.97%	0.2[0.02,1.71]
Bréart - Belgium 1992	3/132	4/128		4.04%	0.73[0.17,3.19]
Bréart - France 1992	4/651	11/664		10.84%	0.37[0.12,1.16]
Bréart - Greece 1992	6/295	8/274		8.26%	0.7[0.24,1.98]
Hofmeyr 1991	4/89	6/96		5.75%	0.72[0.21,2.46]
Akbarzadeh 2014	1/50	11/50 —		10.95%	0.09[0.01,0.68]
Yuenyong 2012	0/58	1/56 —		1.52%	0.32[0.01,7.74]
Kennell 1991	1/212	2/200		2.05%	0.47[0.04,5.16]
Total (95% CI)	6327	6288	•	100%	0.62[0.46,0.85]
Total events: 62 (Continuous supp	ort), 99 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =15.63	3, df=13(P=0.27); l ² =16.8	1%			
Test for overall effect: Z=2.96(P=0)					

Analysis 1.19. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 19 Prolonged neonatal hospital stay.

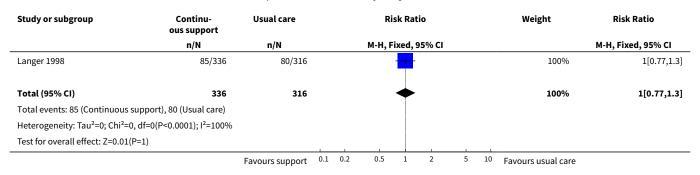
Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care			Ri	sk Rat	io			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N			M-H, Ra	ndom,	, 95% CI				M-H, Random, 95% CI
Kashanian 2010	0/50	0/50									Not estimable
Campbell 2006	17/291	14/295			_					44.08%	1.23[0.62,2.45]
Kennell 1991	22/212	34/200								55.92%	0.61[0.37,1.01]
Total (95% CI)	553	545				-	-			100%	0.83[0.42,1.65]
Total events: 39 (Continuous s	support), 48 (Usual care)										
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.15; Chi	² =2.61, df=1(P=0.11); I ² =61.7	1%									
Test for overall effect: Z=0.53(P=0.6)										
		Favours support	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10	Favours usual care	



Analysis 1.20. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 20 Difficulty mothering.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care			Ri	sk Rat	tio			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N			M-H, F	ixed,	95% CI				M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Campbell 2006	11/229	38/265			+					0%	0.33[0.18,0.64]
Hodnett 2002	873/2836	853/2765		1		+				0%	1[0.92,1.08]
		Favours support	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10	Favours usual care	

Analysis 1.21. Comparison 1 Continuous support versus usual care - all trials, Outcome 21 Low postpartum self-esteem.



Comparison 2. Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of companion

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Spontaneous vaginal birth	19	14218	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [1.04, 1.12]
1.1 Other support permitted	9	10889	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.03 [1.00, 1.06]
1.2 Other support not permitted	10	3329	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.11 [1.06, 1.17]
2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience	11	11178	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.69 [0.60, 0.79]
2.1 Other support permitted	5	8639	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.77 [0.60, 1.00]
2.2 Other support not permitted	6	2539	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.63 [0.53, 0.74]
3 Postpartum depression	2		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 Other support permitted	1	5567	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.86 [0.73, 1.02]
3.2 Other support not permitted	1	149	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.18 [0.09, 0.36]

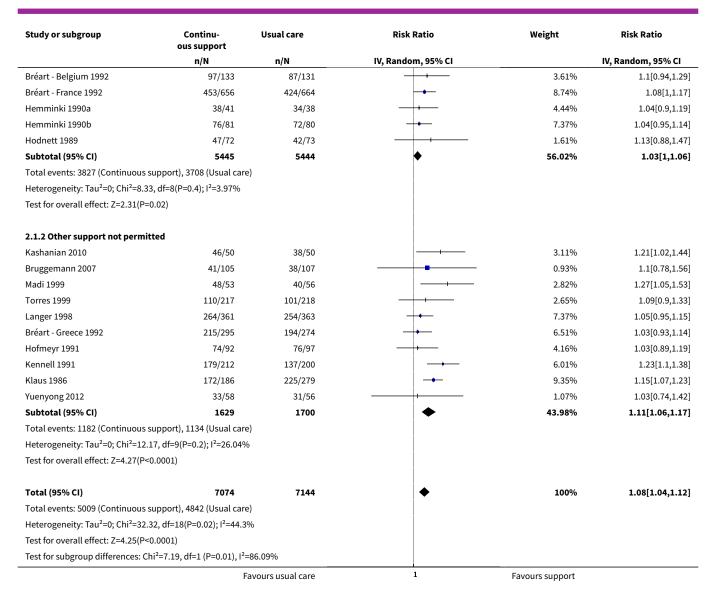


Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
4 Admission to special care nursery	7	8897	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.76, 1.25]
4.1 Other support permitted	2	7328	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.82, 1.20]
4.2 Other support not permitted	5	1569	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.87 [0.47, 1.61]
5 Exclusive or any breastfeed- ing at any time point, as de- fined by trial authors	3		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
5.1 Other support permitted	1	4559	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.92, 1.02]
5.2 Other support not permitted	2	804	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.05 [0.98, 1.13]
6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia	14	12350	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.84, 0.96]
6.1 Other support permitted	7	9752	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.96, 0.99]
6.2 Other support not permitted	7	2598	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.78 [0.61, 1.00]
7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour	15	12620	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.91, 1.04]
7.1 Other support permitted	5	9495	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.90, 1.10]
7.2 Other support not permitted	10	3125	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.94 [0.85, 1.05]
8 Caesarean birth	22	15175	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.78 [0.67, 0.91]
8.1 Other support permitted	11	11326	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.91 [0.79, 1.04]
8.2 Other support not permitted	11	3849	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.68 [0.52, 0.88]

Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of companion, Outcome 1 Spontaneous vaginal birth.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
2.1.1 Other support permitted					
Campbell 2006	223/300	220/300	-	7.1%	1.01[0.92,1.11]
Hodnett 2002	2481/3454	2463/3461	+	13.7%	1.01[0.98,1.04]
Dickinson 2002	280/499	239/493		5.43%	1.16[1.03,1.3]
Gagnon 1997	132/209	127/204		4.02%	1.01[0.87,1.18]
	F	avours usual care	1	Favours support	

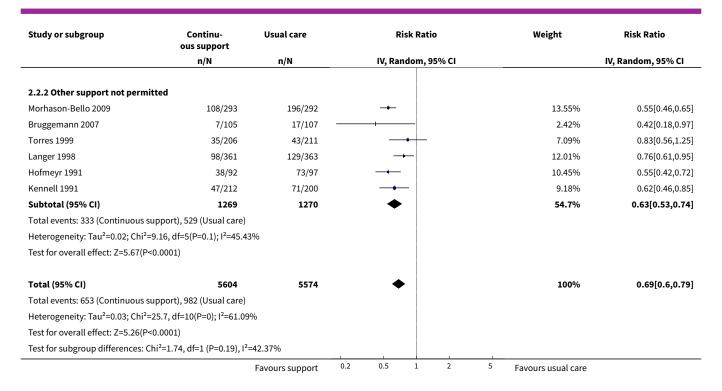




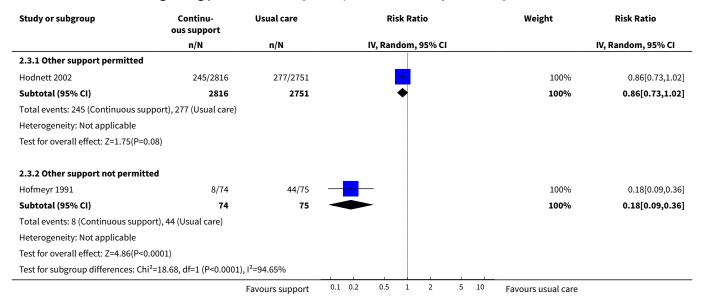
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of companion, Outcome 2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care		Risk	Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		IV, Rando	om, 95% CI			IV, Random, 95% CI
2.2.1 Other support permitte	ed							
Campbell 2006	95/229	197/265		-			13.57%	0.56[0.47,0.66]
Hodnett 2002	96/2818	117/2751			1		10.58%	0.8[0.61,1.04]
Dickinson 2002	75/499	74/493			-		9.67%	1[0.74,1.35]
Bréart - Belgium 1992	24/133	30/131					5.71%	0.79[0.49,1.27]
Bréart - France 1992	30/656	35/664		+			5.77%	0.87[0.54,1.4]
Subtotal (95% CI)	4335	4304		•	-		45.3%	0.77[0.6,1]
Total events: 320 (Continuous	support), 453 (Usual care)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.06; Chi ²	² =14.5, df=4(P=0.01); l ² =72.4	42%						
Test for overall effect: Z=1.97(F	P=0.05)							
		Favours support	0.2	0.5	1 2	5	Favours usual care	



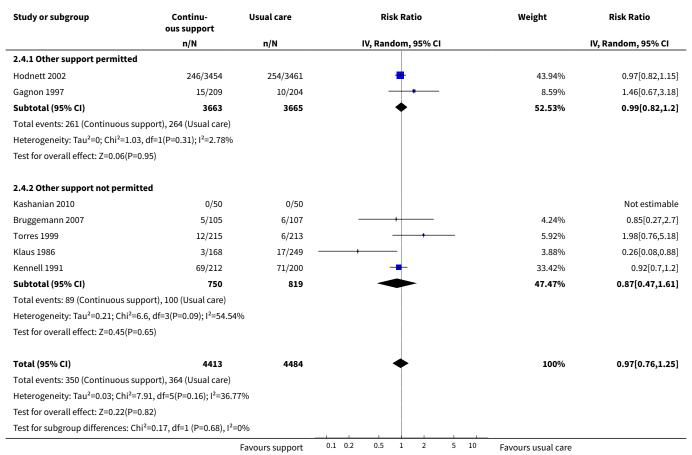


Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of companion, Outcome 3 Postpartum depression.





Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of companion, Outcome 4 Admission to special care nursery.



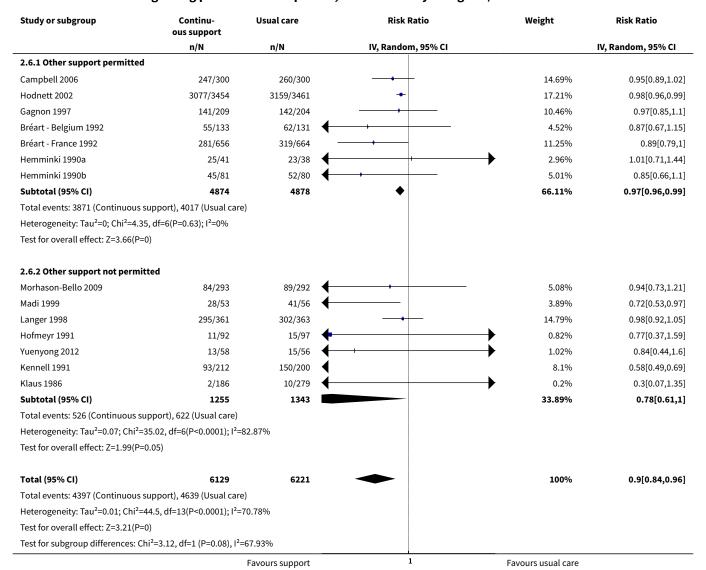
Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of companion, Outcome 5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care			Risk Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		IV, R	andom, 95% CI			IV, Random, 95% CI
2.5.1 Other support permitted								
Hodnett 2002	1312/2339	1283/2220					100%	0.97[0.92,1.02]
Subtotal (95% CI)	2339	2220			•		100%	0.97[0.92,1.02]
Total events: 1312 (Continuous sup	port), 1283 (Usual care)						
Heterogeneity: Not applicable								
Test for overall effect: Z=1.16(P=0.2	25)							
2.5.2 Other support not permitte	d							
Hofmeyr 1991	58/74	51/75			+-		14.52%	1.15[0.95,1.4]
Langer 1998	266/334	247/321					85.48%	1.04[0.95,1.12]
Subtotal (95% CI)	408	396			•		100%	1.05[0.98,1.13]
Total events: 324 (Continuous supp	oort), 298 (Usual care)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.99, o	df=1(P=0.32); I ² =0%							
Test for overall effect: Z=1.31(P=0.1	.9)							
		Favours support	0.5	0.7	1 1	1.5 2	Favours usual care	



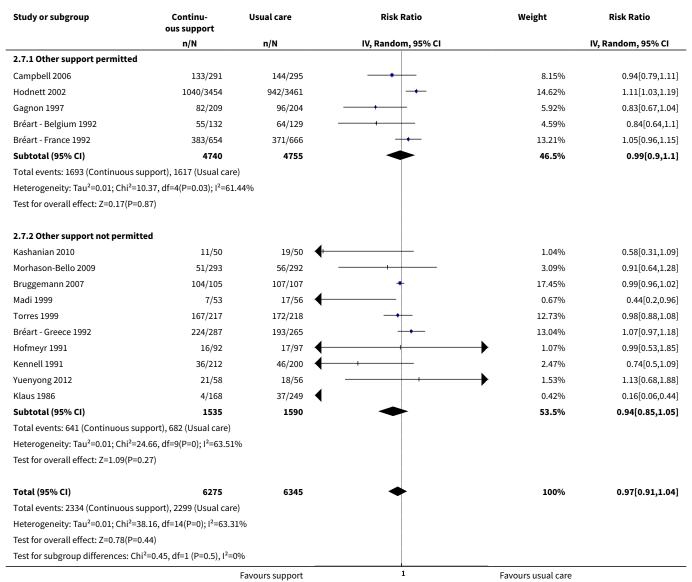
Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care			Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		IV, R	andom, 95	% CI			IV, Random, 95% CI
Test for subgroup differences: Chi ² =3.02, df=1 (P=0.08), I ² =66.86%									
		Favours support	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2	Favours usual care	

Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of companion, Outcome 6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia.





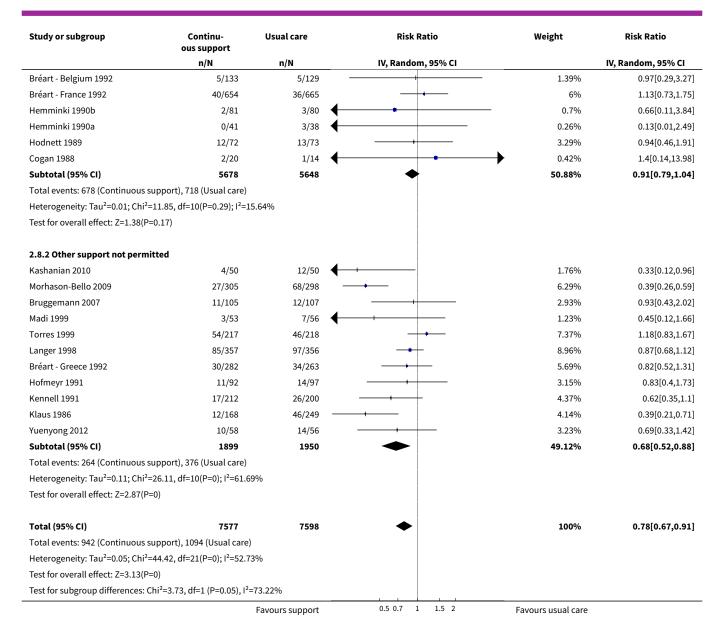
Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of companion, Outcome 7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour.



Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2 Continuous support versus usual care - policy regarding presence of companion, Outcome 8 Caesarean birth.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
2.8.1 Other support permitted					
McGrath 2008	30/224	49/196		6.36%	0.54[0.35,0.81]
Campbell 2006	55/291	53/295		7.45%	1.05[0.75,1.48]
Hodnett 2002	432/3454	437/3461	+	10.99%	0.99[0.87,1.12]
Dickinson 2002	71/499	85/493	-+	8.3%	0.83[0.62,1.1]
Gagnon 1997	29/209	33/204		5.7%	0.86[0.54,1.36]
		Favours support	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours usual care	





Comparison 3. Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Spontaneous vaginal birth	19	14218	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [1.04, 1.12]
1.1 Epidural analgesia routinely available	13	12672	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.06 [1.02, 1.10]
1.2 Epidural analgesia not routinely available	6	1546	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.11 [1.04, 1.19]



Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience	11	11178	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.69 [0.60, 0.79]
2.1 Epidural analgesia routinely avail- able	9	10404	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.73 [0.63, 0.86]
2.2 Epidural analgesia not routinely available	2	774	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.55 [0.48, 0.63]
3 Postpartum depression	2		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 Epidural analgesia routinely avail- able	1	6915	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.89 [0.75, 1.05]
3.2 Epidural analgesia not routinely available	1	149	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.18 [0.09, 0.36]
4 Admission to special care nursery	7	8897	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.76, 1.25]
4.1 Epidural analgesia routinely available	5	8380	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.98 [0.85, 1.13]
4.2 Epidural analgesia not routinely available	2	517	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.26 [0.08, 0.88]
5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors	3		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
5.1 Epidural analgesia routinely available	2	5214	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.94, 1.06]
5.2 Epidural analgesia not routinely available	1	149	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.15 [0.95, 1.40]
6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia	14	12350	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.84, 0.96]
6.1 Epidural analgesia routinely available	9	10888	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.91 [0.84, 0.97]
6.2 Epidural analgesia not routinely available	5	1462	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.83 [0.69, 0.99]
7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour	16	12697	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.91, 1.03]
7.1 Epidural analgesia routinely available	8	10568	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.94, 1.05]
7.2 Epidural analgesia not routinely available	8	2129	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.80 [0.62, 1.03]
8 Caesarean birth	24	15347	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.75 [0.64, 0.88]



Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
8.1 Epidural analgesia routinely available	14	13064	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.91 [0.81, 1.02]
8.2 Epidural analgesia not routinely available	8	2149	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.54 [0.41, 0.72]
8.3 Unknown availability of epidural analgesia	2	134	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.36 [0.04, 3.09]

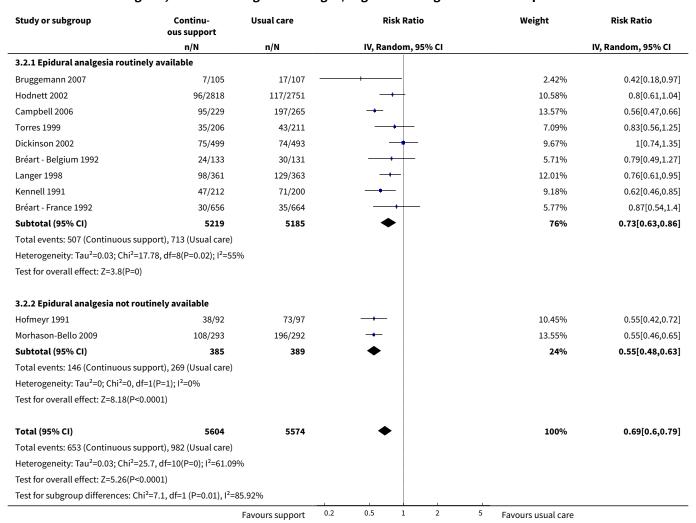
Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia, Outcome 1 Spontaneous vaginal birth.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
3.1.1 Epidural analgesia rou	tinely available				
Hemminki 1990b	76/81	72/80		7.37%	1.04[0.95,1.14
Hemminki 1990a	38/41	34/38		4.44%	1.04[0.9,1.19
Kennell 1991	179/212	137/200	_ 	6.01%	1.23[1.1,1.38
Bréart - France 1992	453/656	424/664		8.74%	1.08[1,1.17
Hodnett 1989	47/72	42/73		1.61%	1.13[0.88,1.47
Dickinson 2002	280/499	239/493		5.43%	1.16[1.03,1.3
Hodnett 2002	2481/3454	2463/3461	+	13.7%	1.01[0.98,1.04
Campbell 2006	223/300	220/300		7.1%	1.01[0.92,1.11
Bruggemann 2007	41/105	38/107		- 0.93%	1.1[0.78,1.56
Bréart - Belgium 1992	97/133	87/131		3.61%	1.1[0.94,1.29
Gagnon 1997	132/209	127/204		4.02%	1.01[0.87,1.18
Langer 1998	264/361	254/363	+	7.37%	1.05[0.95,1.15
Torres 1999	110/217	101/218		2.65%	1.09[0.9,1.33
Subtotal (95% CI)	6340	6332	•	72.99%	1.06[1.02,1.1
Total events: 4421 (Continuou	is support), 4238 (Usual car	<u>e</u>)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1	8.67, df=12(P=0.1); l ² =35.74	%			
Test for overall effect: Z=3.25(I	P=0)				
3.1.2 Epidural analgesia not	routinely available				
Madi 1999	48/53	40/56		2.82%	1.27[1.05,1.53
Kashanian 2010	46/50	38/50	ļ 	3.11%	1.21[1.02,1.44
Klaus 1986	172/186	225/279		9.35%	1.15[1.07,1.23
Bréart - Greece 1992	215/295	194/274		6.51%	1.03[0.93,1.14
Hofmeyr 1991	74/92	76/97		4.16%	1.03[0.89,1.19
Yuenyong 2012	33/58	31/56		1.07%	1.03[0.74,1.42
Subtotal (95% CI)	734	812	•	27.01%	1.11[1.04,1.19
Total events: 588 (Continuous	support), 604 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =7	.05, df=5(P=0.22); I ² =29.07%	6			
Test for overall effect: Z=3.17(I	P=0)				
Total (95% CI)	7074	7144	•	100%	1.08[1.04,1.12
Total events: 5009 (Continuou	.) 4040/11 1				



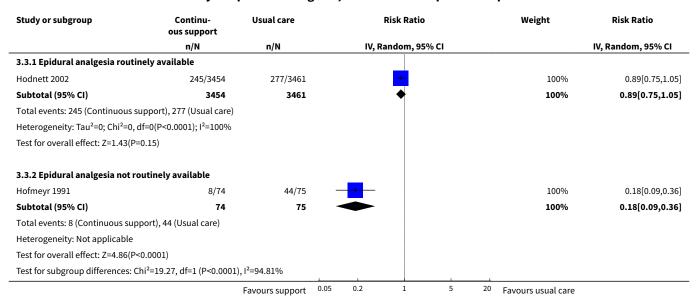
Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =	32.32, df=18(P=0.02); l ² =44.	3%			
Test for overall effect: Z=4.25	(P<0.0001)				
Test for subgroup differences	s: Chi ² =1.38, df=1 (P=0.24), I ²	² =27.32%			
		Favours usual care	1	Favours support	

Analysis 3.2. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia, Outcome 2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience.





Analysis 3.3. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia, Outcome 3 Postpartum depression.

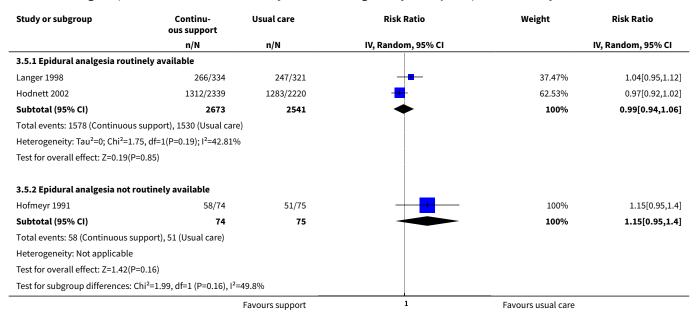


Analysis 3.4. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia, Outcome 4 Admission to special care nursery.

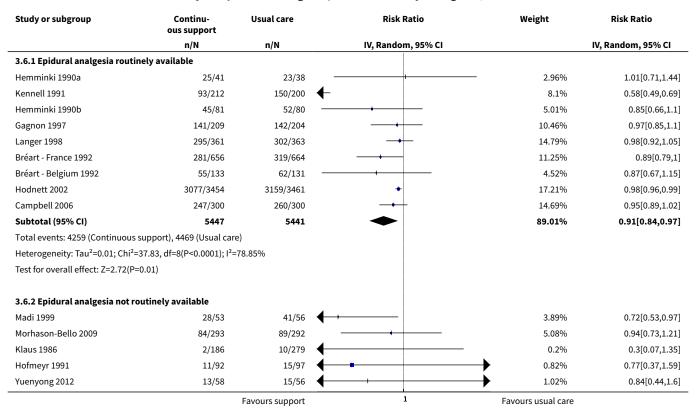
Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
3.4.1 Epidural analgesia rout	inely available				
Kennell 1991	69/212	71/200	-	33.42%	0.92[0.7,1.2]
Torres 1999	12/215	6/213	-	— 5.92%	1.98[0.76,5.18]
Gagnon 1997	15/209	10/204		8.59%	1.46[0.67,3.18]
Bruggemann 2007	5/105	6/107		4.24%	0.85[0.27,2.7]
Hodnett 2002	246/3454	254/3461	- •	43.94%	0.97[0.82,1.15]
Subtotal (95% CI)	4195	4185	*	96.12%	0.98[0.85,1.13]
Total events: 347 (Continuous	support), 347 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =3.	39, df=4(P=0.49); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.27(F	=0.79)				
3.4.2 Epidural analgesia not i	outinely available				
Klaus 1986	3/168	17/249		3.88%	0.26[0.08,0.88]
Kashanian 2010	0/50	0/50			Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI)	218	299		3.88%	0.26[0.08,0.88]
Total events: 3 (Continuous su	pport), 17 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Z=2.17(F	=0.03)				
Total (95% CI)	4413	4484	•	100%	0.97[0.76,1.25]
Total events: 350 (Continuous	support), 364 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.03; Chi ²	=7.91, df=5(P=0.16); I ² =36.7	7%			
Test for overall effect: Z=0.22(F	=0.82)				
Test for subgroup differences:	Chi ² =4.51, df=1 (P=0.03), I ² =	77.85%			
		Favours support	0.2 0.5 1 2	5 Favours usual care	



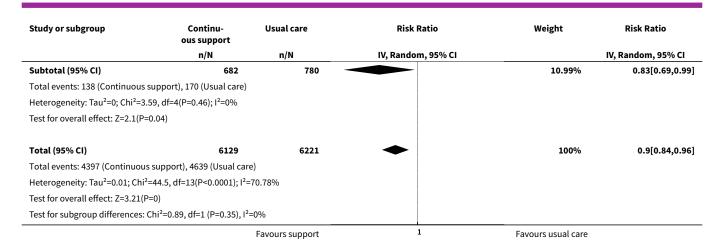
Analysis 3.5. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia, Outcome 5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.



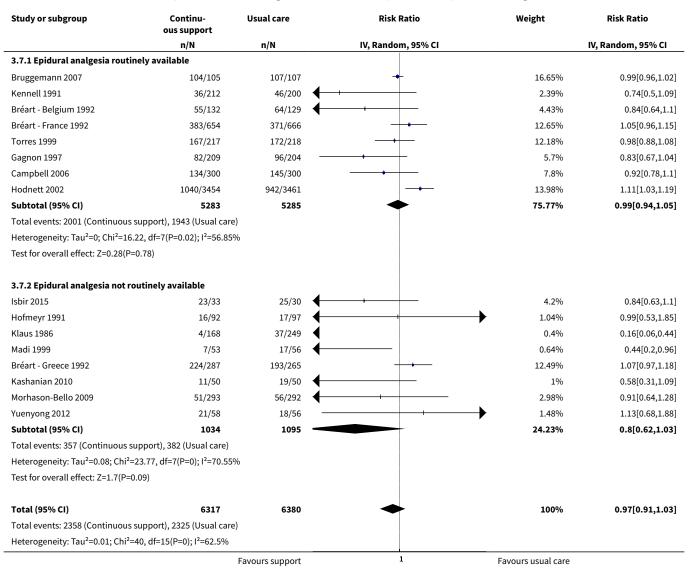
Analysis 3.6. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia, Outcome 6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia.







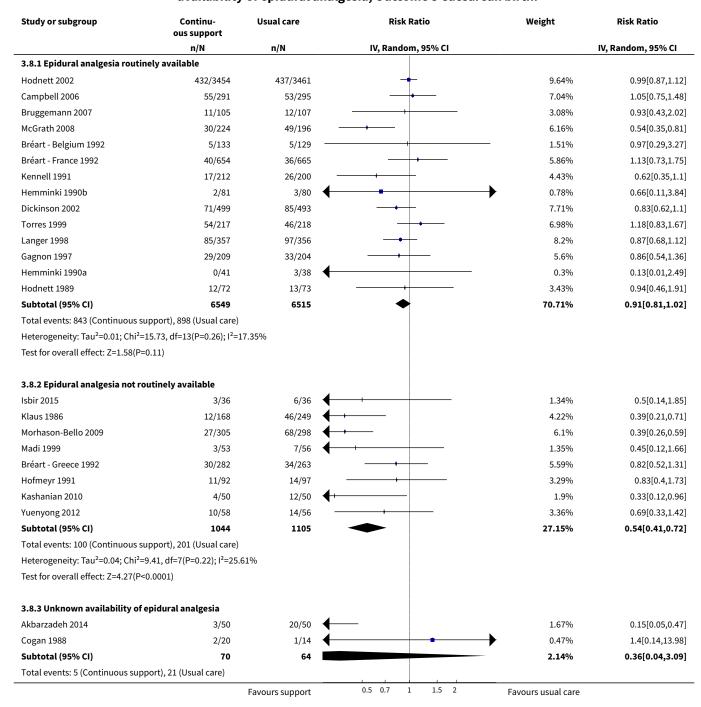
Analysis 3.7. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia, Outcome 7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour.



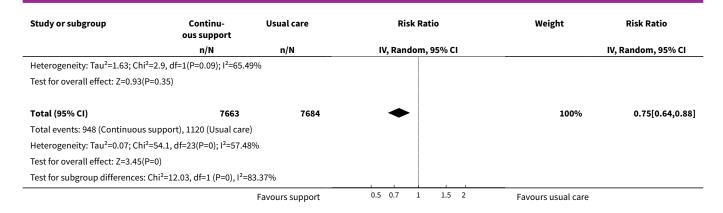


Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
Test for overall effect: Z=1.02	(P=0.31)	_			
Test for subgroup differences	s: Chi ² =2.56, df=1 (P=0.11), I	² =60.89%			
		Favours support	1	Favours usual care	

Analysis 3.8. Comparison 3 Continuous support versus usual care - availability of epidural analgesia, Outcome 8 Caesarean birth.







Comparison 4. Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Spontaneous vaginal birth	21	14441	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [1.04, 1.12]
1.1 Setting had routine EFM	8	9717	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.07 [1.01, 1.13]
1.2 Setting did not have routine EFM	7	1913	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.11 [1.06, 1.17]
1.3 Policy about routine EFM not known	6	2811	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.09 [1.00, 1.18]
2 Negative rating of/negative views about birth experience	11	11154	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.69 [0.60, 0.79]
2.1 Setting had routine EFM	4	7467	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.72 [0.55, 0.94]
2.2 Setting did not have routine EFM	4	1710	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.60 [0.49, 0.74]
2.3 Policy about routine EFM not known	3	1977	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.84 [0.65, 1.08]
3 Postpartum depression	2		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 Setting had routine EFM	1	6915	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.89 [0.75, 1.05]
3.2 Setting did not have routine EFM	1	149	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.18 [0.09, 0.36]
4 Admission to special care nursery	7	8897	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.76, 1.25]
4.1 Setting had routine EFM	3	7740	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.84, 1.11]
4.2 Setting did not have routine EFM	3	729	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.48 [0.15, 1.52]



Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
4.3 Policy about routine EFM not known	1	428	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.98 [0.76, 5.18]
5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors	4		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
5.1 Setting had routine EFM	1	4559	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.92, 1.02]
5.2 Setting did not have routine EFM	2	804	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.05 [0.98, 1.13]
5.3 Policy about routine EFM not known	1	221	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.28 [1.02, 1.60]
6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia	14	12345	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.84, 0.96]
6.1 Setting had routine EFM	6	8580	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.88 [0.79, 0.99]
6.2 Setting did not have routine EFM	6	2186	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.79, 1.04]
6.3 Policy about routine EFM not known	2	1579	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.89 [0.80, 0.99]
7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour	17	12847	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.91, 1.03]
7.1 Setting had routine EFM	4	8340	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.93 [0.78, 1.11]
7.2 Setting did not have routine EFM	8	1789	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.80 [0.64, 1.01]
7.3 Policy about routine EFM not known	5	2718	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.02 [0.97, 1.08]
8 Caesarean birth	24	15347	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.75 [0.64, 0.88]
8.1 Setting had routine EFM	9	10123	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.84 [0.71, 1.00]
8.2 Setting did not have routine EFM	9	2529	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.59 [0.43, 0.81]
8.3 Policy about routine EFM not known	6	2695	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.86 [0.56, 1.32]

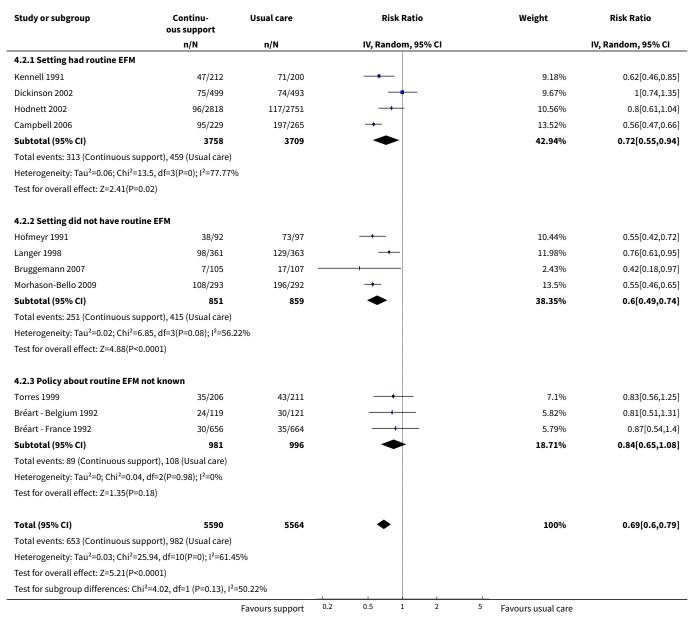


Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outcome 1 Spontaneous vaginal birth.

Study or subgroup	Continu- Usual care ous support		Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
4.1.1 Setting had routine EFM	1				
Hemminki 1990b	76/81	72/80	+-	6.45%	1.04[0.95,1.14]
Hodnett 1989	47/72	42/73		1.72%	1.13[0.88,1.47
Kennell 1991	179/212	137/200		5.5%	1.23[1.1,1.38
Hemminki 1990a	38/41	34/38		4.28%	1.04[0.9,1.19
Dickinson 2002	280/499	239/493		5.07%	1.16[1.03,1.3
Gagnon 1997	132/209	127/204		3.93%	1.01[0.87,1.18
Campbell 2006	223/300	220/300		6.27%	1.01[0.92,1.11
Hodnett 2002	2481/3454	2463/3461	+	9.99%	1.01[0.98,1.04
Subtotal (95% CI)	4868	4849	•	43.22%	1.07[1.01,1.13
Total events: 3456 (Continuous	s support), 3334 (Usual car	e)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =16	6.37, df=7(P=0.02); I ² =57.23	%			
Test for overall effect: Z=2.26(P	2=0.02)				
4.1.2 Setting did not have rou	utine EFM				
Klaus 1986	172/186	225/279	-	7.7%	1.15[1.07,1.23
Bruggemann 2007	41/105	38/107		1.02%	1.1[0.78,1.56
Madi 1999	48/53	40/56		2.88%	1.27[1.05,1.53
Langer 1998	264/361	254/363	+-	6.45%	1.05[0.95,1.15
Hofmeyr 1991	74/92	76/97		4.05%	1.03[0.89,1.19
Kashanian 2010	46/50	38/50		3.14%	1.21[1.02,1.44
Yuenyong 2012	33/58	31/56		1.16%	1.03[0.74,1.42
Subtotal (95% CI)	905	1008	•	26.42%	1.11[1.06,1.17
Total events: 678 (Continuous :	support), 702 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =6.	65, df=6(P=0.35); I ² =9.75%				
Test for overall effect: Z=3.95(P	2<0.0001)				
4.1.3 Policy about routine EF	M not known				
Akbarzadeh 2014	47/50	30/50		2%	1.57[1.24,1.99
Safarzadeh 2012	73/75	74/75	+	9.19%	0.99[0.94,1.03
Bréart - Greece 1992	202/282	183/263	- +-	5.58%	1.03[0.92,1.15
Torres 1999	110/217	101/218		2.73%	1.09[0.9,1.33
Bréart - Belgium 1992	97/133	85/129		3.53%	1.11[0.94,1.3
Bréart - France 1992	451/654	425/665	├	7.33%	1.08[1,1.17
Subtotal (95% CI)	1411	1400	•	30.36%	1.09[1,1.18
Total events: 980 (Continuous :	support), 898 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.01; Chi ²	=17.99, df=5(P=0); I ² =72.21	%			
Test for overall effect: Z=1.9(P=	=0.06)				
Total (95% CI)	7184	7257	•	100%	1.08[1.04,1.12
Total events: 5114 (Continuous	s support), 4934 (Usual care	<u>e</u>)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =49	9.85, df=20(P=0); I ² =59.88%				
Test for overall effect: Z=4.07(P	P<0.0001)				
	Chi ² =1.27, df=1 (P=0.53), I ² :	-004	İ		



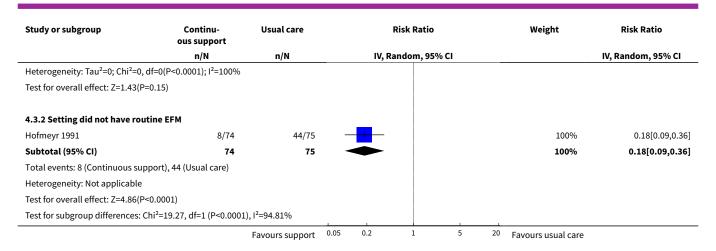
Analysis 4.2. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outcome 2 Negative rating of/negative views about birth experience.



Analysis 4.3. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outcome 3 Postpartum depression.

Study or subgroup	or subgroup Continu- ous support		Usual care Risk Ratio				Weight		Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		IV, I	Random, 95	% CI			IV, Random, 95% CI
4.3.1 Setting had routine EFM									
Hodnett 2002	245/3454	277/3461			+			100%	0.89[0.75,1.05]
Subtotal (95% CI)	3454	3461			•			100%	0.89[0.75,1.05]
Total events: 245 (Continuous su	pport), 277 (Usual care)								
		Favours support	0.05	0.2	1	5	20	Favours usual care	



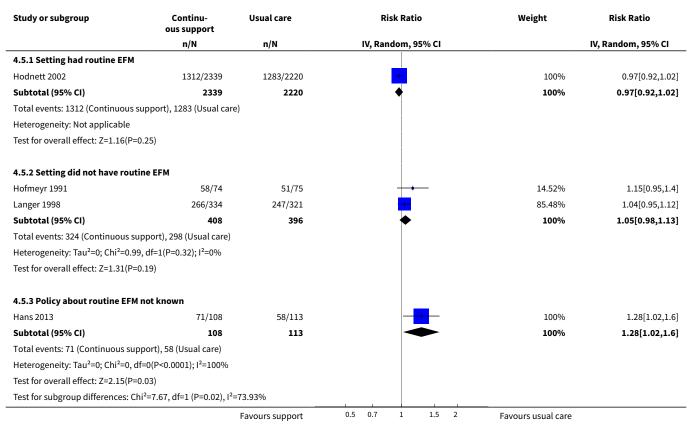


Analysis 4.4. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outcome 4 Admission to special care nursery.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI	
4.4.1 Setting had routine EFM	1					
Hodnett 2002	246/3454	254/3461	+	43.94%	0.97[0.82,1.15]	
Kennell 1991	69/212	71/200	-	33.42%	0.92[0.7,1.2]	
Gagnon 1997	15/209	10/204		8.59%	1.46[0.67,3.18]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	3875	3865	+	85.95%	0.97[0.84,1.11]	
Total events: 330 (Continuous	support), 335 (Usual care)					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1.	.25, df=2(P=0.54); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.45(P	P=0.66)					
4.4.2 Setting did not have rou	utine EFM					
Kashanian 2010	0/50	0/50			Not estimable	
Klaus 1986	3/168	17/249 —		3.88%	0.26[0.08,0.88]	
Bruggemann 2007	5/105	6/107		4.24%	0.85[0.27,2.7]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	323	406		8.12%	0.48[0.15,1.52]	
Total events: 8 (Continuous su	pport), 23 (Usual care)					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.33; Chi ²	!=1.9, df=1(P=0.17); I ² =47.36	5%				
Test for overall effect: Z=1.25(P	2=0.21)					
4.4.3 Policy about routine EF	M not known					
Torres 1999	12/215	6/213	+	5.92%	1.98[0.76,5.18]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	215	213		5.92%	1.98[0.76,5.18]	
Total events: 12 (Continuous s	upport), 6 (Usual care)					
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z=1.39(P	P=0.16)					
Total (95% CI)	4413	4484	*	100%	0.97[0.76,1.25]	
Total events: 350 (Continuous	support), 364 (Usual care)					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.03; Chi ²	!=7.91, df=5(P=0.16); I ² =36.7	7%				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.22(P	P=0.82)					
Test for subgroup differences:	Chi ² =3.56, df=1 (P=0.17), I ² =	43.85%	į			



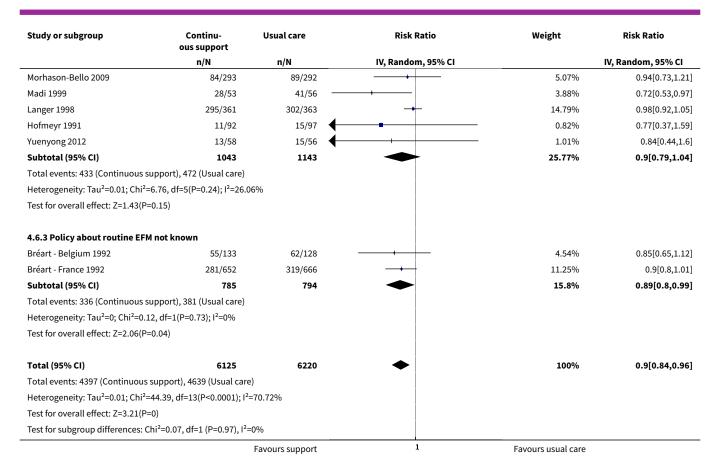
Analysis 4.5. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outcome 5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.



Analysis 4.6. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outcome 6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
4.6.1 Setting had routine EFM					
Kennell 1991	93/212	150/200		8.1%	0.58[0.49,0.69]
Hemminki 1990a	25/41	23/38		2.96%	1.01[0.71,1.44]
Hemminki 1990b	45/81	52/80		5%	0.85[0.66,1.1]
Campbell 2006	247/300	260/300	-+ 	14.7%	0.95[0.89,1.02]
Hodnett 2002	3077/3454	3159/3461	+	17.23%	0.98[0.96,0.99]
Gagnon 1997	141/209	142/204		10.46%	0.97[0.85,1.1]
Subtotal (95% CI)	4297	4283	•	58.44%	0.88[0.79,0.99]
Total events: 3628 (Continuous	support), 3786 (Usual care	·)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.01; Chi ² =	35.18, df=5(P<0.0001); I ² =8	35.79%			
Test for overall effect: Z=2.2(P=0	0.03)				
4.6.2 Setting did not have rout	tine EFM				
Klaus 1986	2/186	10/279	←	0.2%	0.3[0.07,1.35]
		Favours support	1	Favours usual care	

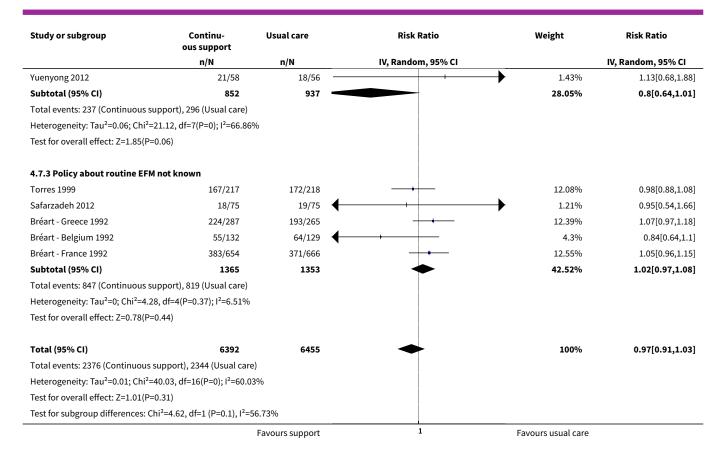




Analysis 4.7. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outcome 7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour.

Study or subgroup	Continu- Usual care Risk Ratio ous support		Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
4.7.1 Setting had routine EF	М				
Campbell 2006	134/300	145/300		7.65%	0.92[0.78,1.1]
Gagnon 1997	82/209	96/204	+	5.55%	0.83[0.67,1.04]
Hodnett 2002	1040/3454	942/3461		13.92%	1.11[1.03,1.19]
Kennell 1991	36/212	46/200	+ -	2.31%	0.74[0.5,1.09]
Subtotal (95% CI)	4175	4165		29.43%	0.93[0.78,1.11]
Total events: 1292 (Continuou	s support), 1229 (Usual care	e)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.02; Chi	² =11.18, df=3(P=0.01); I ² =73	.17%			
Test for overall effect: Z=0.77(I	P=0.44)				
4.7.2 Setting did not have ro	utine EFM				
Klaus 1986	4/168	37/249	•	0.39%	0.16[0.06,0.44]
Hofmeyr 1991	16/92	17/97	+	1%	0.99[0.53,1.85]
Morhason-Bello 2009	51/293	56/292	+	2.88%	0.91[0.64,1.28]
Kashanian 2010	11/50	19/50		0.97%	0.58[0.31,1.09]
Isbir 2015	23/33	25/30		4.08%	0.84[0.63,1.1]
Madi 1999	7/53	17/56	←	0.62%	0.44[0.2,0.96]
Bruggemann 2007	104/105	107/107		16.69%	0.99[0.96,1.02]
		Favours support	1	Favours usual care	

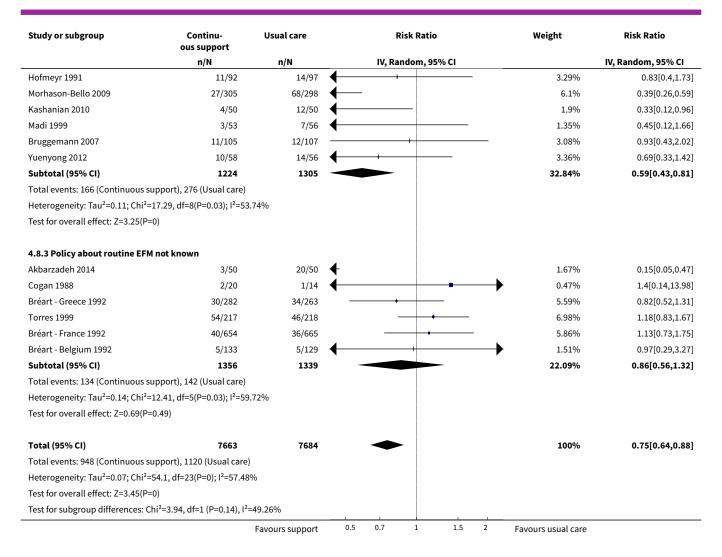




Analysis 4.8. Comparison 4 Continuous support versus usual care - policy about routine EFM, Outcome 8 Caesarean birth.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
4.8.1 Setting had routine EFM	И				
Dickinson 2002	71/499	85/493		7.71%	0.83[0.62,1.1]
Hodnett 2002	432/3454	437/3461	+	9.64%	0.99[0.87,1.12]
Kennell 1991	17/212	26/200		4.43%	0.62[0.35,1.1]
Gagnon 1997	29/209	33/204		5.6%	0.86[0.54,1.36]
Campbell 2006	55/291	53/295	+	7.04%	1.05[0.75,1.48]
Hemminki 1990a	0/41	3/38	←	0.3%	0.13[0.01,2.49]
Hemminki 1990b	2/81	3/80	•	0.78%	0.66[0.11,3.84]
Hodnett 1989	12/72	13/73	+	3.43%	0.94[0.46,1.91]
McGrath 2008	30/224	49/196	←	6.16%	0.54[0.35,0.81]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5083	5040	•	45.08%	0.84[0.71,1]
Total events: 648 (Continuous	support), 702 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.02; Chi ²	² =12.84, df=8(P=0.12); l ² =37.	69%			
Test for overall effect: Z=1.91(F	P=0.06)				
4.8.2 Setting did not have rou	utine EFM				
Isbir 2015	3/36	6/36	+	1.34%	0.5[0.14,1.85]
Klaus 1986	12/168	46/249	←	4.22%	0.39[0.21,0.71]
Langer 1998	85/357	97/356		8.2%	0.87[0.68,1.12]
		Favours support	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours usual care	





Comparison 5. Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Spontaneous vaginal birth	21	14468	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [1.04, 1.12]
1.1 Support people were hospital staff	9	10813	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.05 [1.01, 1.09]
1.2 Support people were not hospital staff and were chosen by woman	6	1620	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.04 [0.97, 1.11]
1.3 Support people were not hospital staff and not chosen by woman	6	2035	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.15 [1.05, 1.26]
2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience	11	11178	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.69 [0.60, 0.79]
2.1 Support people were hospital staff	4	8145	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.87 [0.73, 1.03]

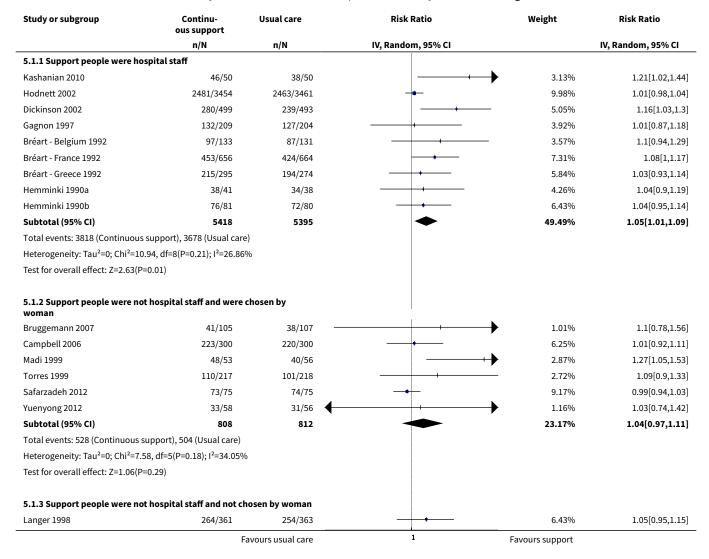


Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
2.2 Support people were not hospital staff and not chosen by woman	3	1325	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.65 [0.53, 0.80]
2.3 Support people were not hospital staff and were chosen by woman	4	1708	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.58 [0.50, 0.67]
3 Postpartum depression	2		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 Support people were hospital staff	1	5567	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.86 [0.73, 1.02]
3.2 Support people were not hospital staff and not chosen by woman	1	149	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.17 [0.09, 0.33]
3.3 Support people were not hospital staff and were chosen by woman	0	0	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
4 Admission to special care nursery	7	8897	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.76, 1.25]
4.1 Support people were hospital staff	3	7428	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.82, 1.20]
4.2 Support people were not hospital staff and not chosen by woman	2	829	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.57 [0.17, 1.87]
4.3 Support people were not hospital staff and were chosen by woman	2	640	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.38 [0.61, 3.14]
5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors	4		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
5.1 Support people were hospital staff	1	4559	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.92, 1.02]
5.2 Support people were not hospital staff and not chosen by woman	3	1025	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.11 [0.98, 1.26]
5.3 Support people were not hospital staff and were chosen by woman	0	0	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia	14	12350	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.84, 0.96]
6.1 Support people were hospital staff	6	9152	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.96, 0.99]
6.2 Support people were not hospital staff and not chosen by woman	4	1790	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.72 [0.47, 1.10]
6.3 Support people were not hospital staff and were chosen by woman	4	1408	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.93 [0.86, 1.01]
7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour	17	12833	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.91, 1.03]
7.1 Support people were hospital staff	6	9561	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.01 [0.93, 1.11]
7.2 Support people were not hospital staff and not chosen by woman	4	1081	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.67 [0.43, 1.06]

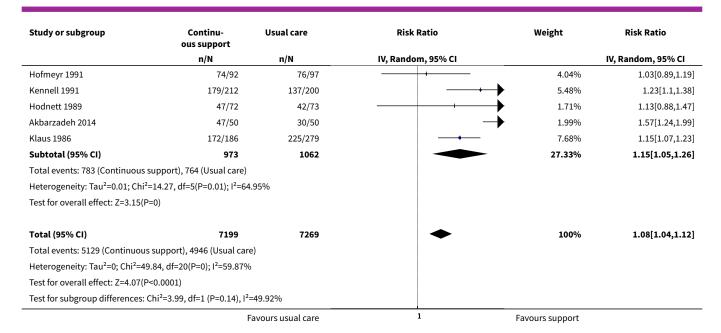


Outcome or subgroup title	No. of	No. of	Statistical method	Effect size
outcome of subgroup title	studies	partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect Size
7.3 Support people were not hospital staff and were chosen by woman	7	2191	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.96, 1.01]
8 Caesarean birth	24	15347	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.75 [0.64, 0.88]
8.1 Support people were hospital staff	9	10786	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.94 [0.84, 1.05]
8.2 Support people were not hospital staff and not chosen by woman	9	2502	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.61 [0.45, 0.83]
8.3 Support people were not hospital staff and were chosen by woman	6	2059	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.76 [0.50, 1.17]

Analysis 5.1. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 1 Spontaneous vaginal birth.



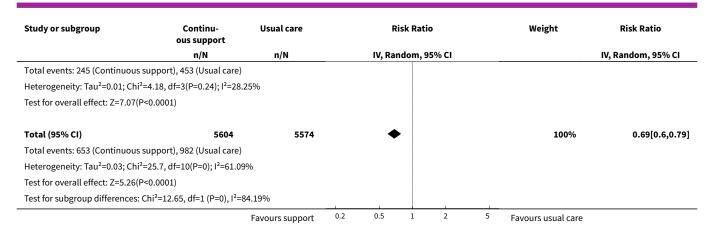




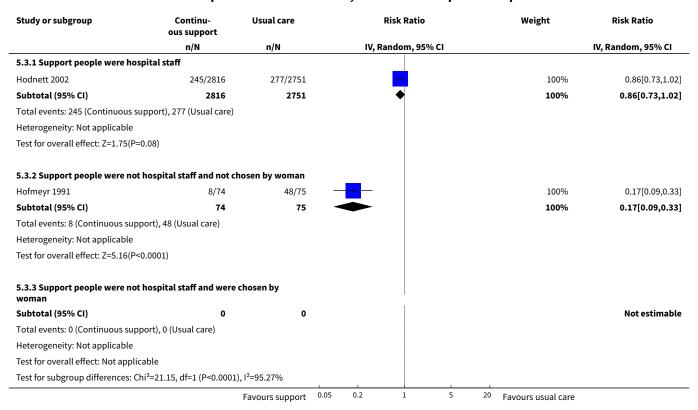
Analysis 5.2. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience.

Study or subgroup	subgroup Continu- Usual care Risk Ratio ous support		Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
5.2.1 Support people were h	nospital staff				
Hodnett 2002	96/2818	117/2751		10.58%	0.8[0.61,1.04]
Dickinson 2002	75/499	74/493		9.67%	1[0.74,1.35]
Bréart - Belgium 1992	24/133	30/131		5.71%	0.79[0.49,1.27]
Bréart - France 1992	30/656	35/664		5.77%	0.87[0.54,1.4]
Subtotal (95% CI)	4106	4039	•	31.73%	0.87[0.73,1.03]
Total events: 225 (Continuous	s support), 256 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1	1.4, df=3(P=0.7); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=1.61((P=0.11)				
5.2.2 Support people were n	not hospital staff and not c	hosen by woman			
Langer 1998	98/361	129/363		12.01%	0.76[0.61,0.95]
Hofmeyr 1991	38/92	73/97		10.45%	0.55[0.42,0.72]
Kennell 1991	47/212	71/200		9.18%	0.62[0.46,0.85]
Subtotal (95% CI)	665	660	•	31.64%	0.65[0.53,0.8]
Total events: 183 (Continuous	s support), 273 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.01; Ch	i ² =3.64, df=2(P=0.16); l ² =45.	12%			
Test for overall effect: Z=4.11((P<0.0001)				
5.2.3 Support people were n	not hospital staff and were	chosen by			
Morhason-Bello 2009	108/293	196/292		13.55%	0.55[0.46,0.65]
Bruggemann 2007	7/105	17/107		2.42%	0.42[0.18,0.97]
Campbell 2006	95/229	197/265		13.57%	0.56[0.47,0.66]
Torres 1999	35/206	43/211		7.09%	0.83[0.56,1.25]
Subtotal (95% CI)	833	875	•	36.64%	0.58[0.5,0.67]
		Favours support	0.2 0.5 1 2	5 Favours usual care	





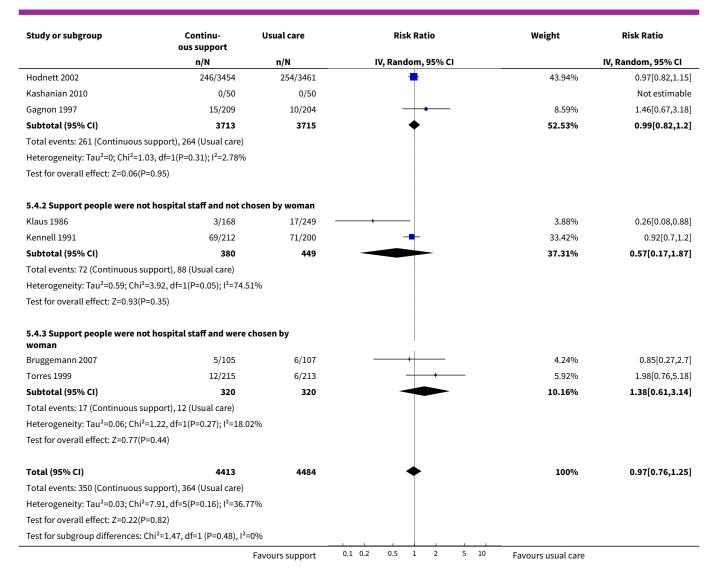
Analysis 5.3. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 3 Postpartum depression.



Analysis 5.4. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 4 Admission to special care nursery.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk I	Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	IV, Randoi	m, 95% CI			IV, Random, 95% CI
5.4.1 Support people were he	ospital staff						
		Favours support	0.1 0.2 0.5 1	. 2 5	10	Favours usual care	

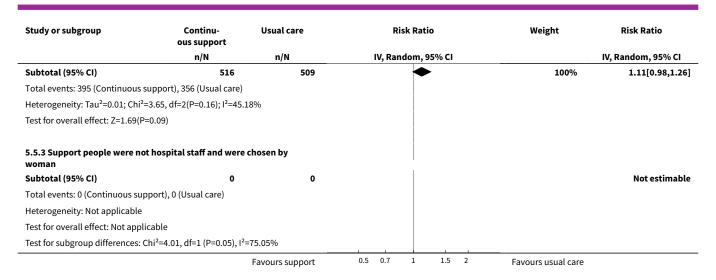




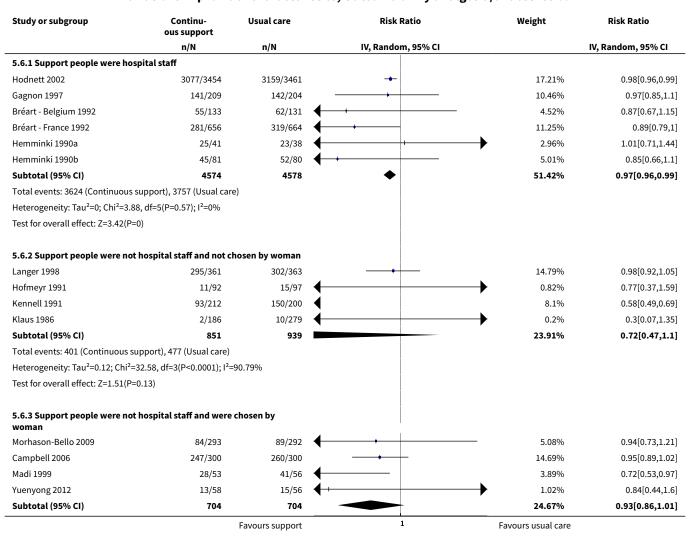
Analysis 5.5. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	IV, Random, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI	
5.5.1 Support people were hosp	oital staff					
Hodnett 2002	1312/2339	1283/2220	+	100%	0.97[0.92,1.02]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	2339	2220	→	100%	0.97[0.92,1.02]	
Total events: 1312 (Continuous su	upport), 1283 (Usual care	e)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z=1.16(P=0	.25)					
5.5.2 Support people were not h	nospital staff and not cl	nosen by woman				
Langer 1998	266/334	247/321		53.74%	1.04[0.95,1.12]	
Hofmeyr 1991	58/74	51/75	+-	25.28%	1.15[0.95,1.4]	
Hans 2013	71/108	58/113		20.98%	1.28[1.02,1.6]	
		Favours support	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours usual care		

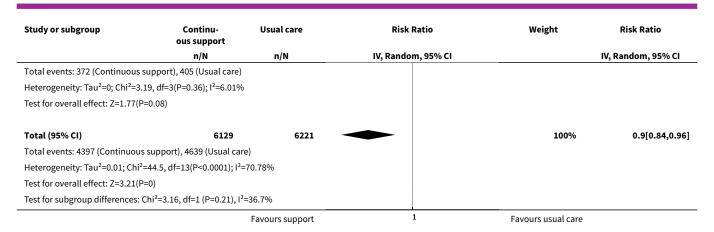




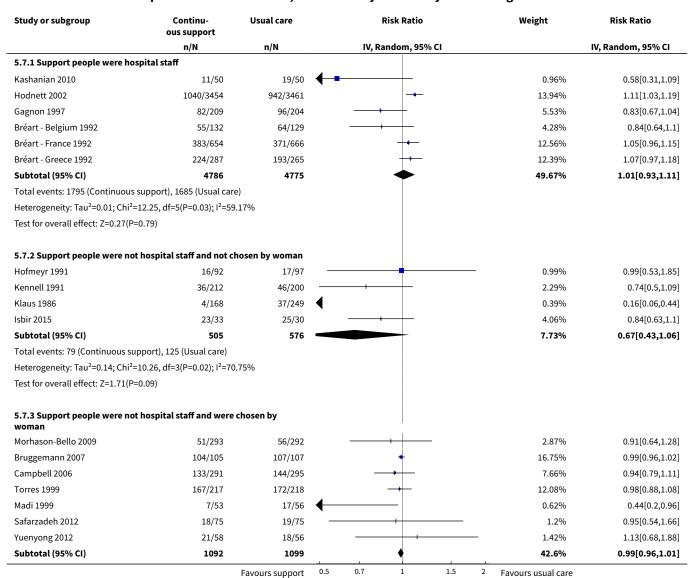
Analysis 5.6. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia.



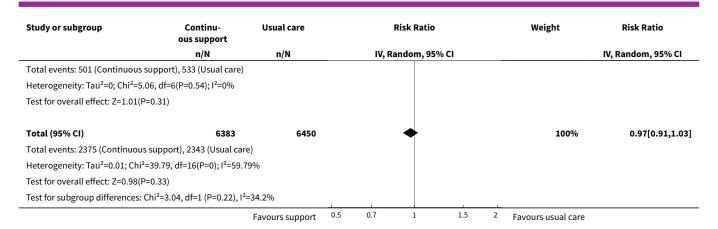




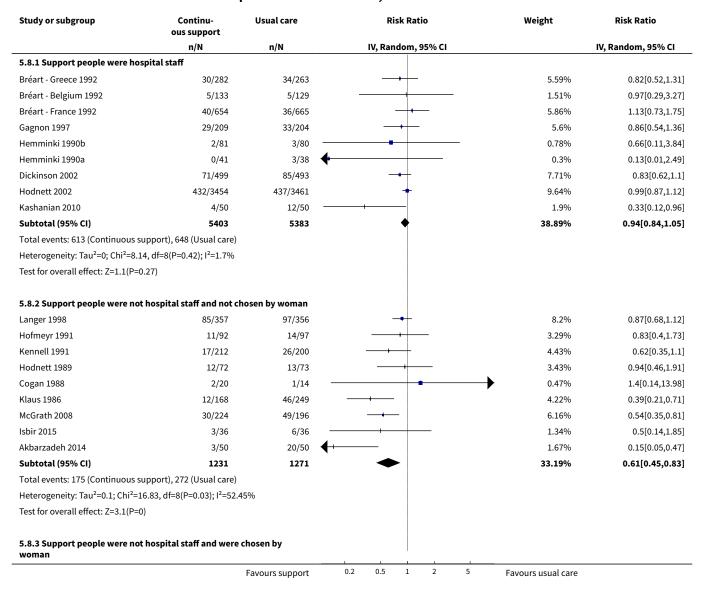
Analysis 5.7. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour.



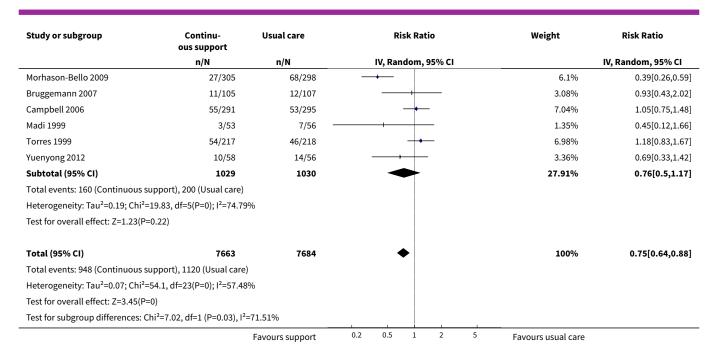




Analysis 5.8. Comparison 5 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in provider characteristics, Outcome 8 Caesarean birth.







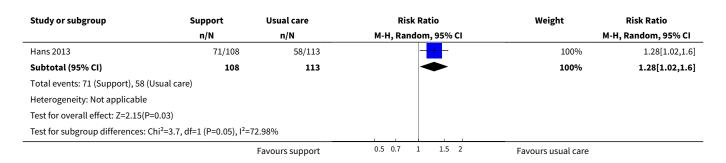
Comparison 6. Continuous support versus usual care - variations in model of support

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors	4		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 Intrapartum period only	3	5363	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.01 [0.94, 1.09]
1.2 Extended model (antenatal, intrapartum, postnatal)	1	221	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.28 [1.02, 1.60]

Analysis 6.1. Comparison 6 Continuous support versus usual care - variations in model of support, Outcome 1 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.

Study or subgroup	Support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
6.1.1 Intrapartum period only					
Hodnett 2002	1312/2339	1283/2220	•	50.83%	0.97[0.92,1.02]
Hofmeyr 1991	58/74	51/75	+-	11.89%	1.15[0.95,1.4]
Langer 1998	266/334	247/321	 -	37.29%	1.04[0.95,1.12]
Subtotal (95% CI)	2747	2616	*	100%	1.01[0.94,1.09]
Total events: 1636 (Support), 158	31 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =4.18	B, df=2(P=0.12); I ² =52.21%	6			
Test for overall effect: Z=0.38(P=0	0.7)				
6.1.2 Extended model (antenat	tal, intrapartum, postna	atal)			
		Favours support	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours usual care	





Comparison 7. Continuous support versus usual care - country income level

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Spontaneous vaginal birth	21	14369	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [1.04, 1.12]
1.1 High-income country	10	11284	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.07 [1.02, 1.12]
1.2 Middle-income country	11	3085	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.11 [1.03, 1.20]
2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience	11	11133	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.69 [0.59, 0.79]
2.1 High-income country	6	9021	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.74 [0.60, 0.93]
2.2 Middle-income country	5	2112	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.63 [0.52, 0.76]
3 Postpartum depression	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 High-income country	1	5567	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.86 [0.73, 1.02]
3.2 Middle-income country	1	149	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.18 [0.09, 0.36]
4 Admission to special care nursery	7	8897	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.76, 1.25]
4.1 High-income country	3	7740	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.84, 1.11]
4.2 Middle-income country	4	1157	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.80 [0.25, 2.56]
5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors	4		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only

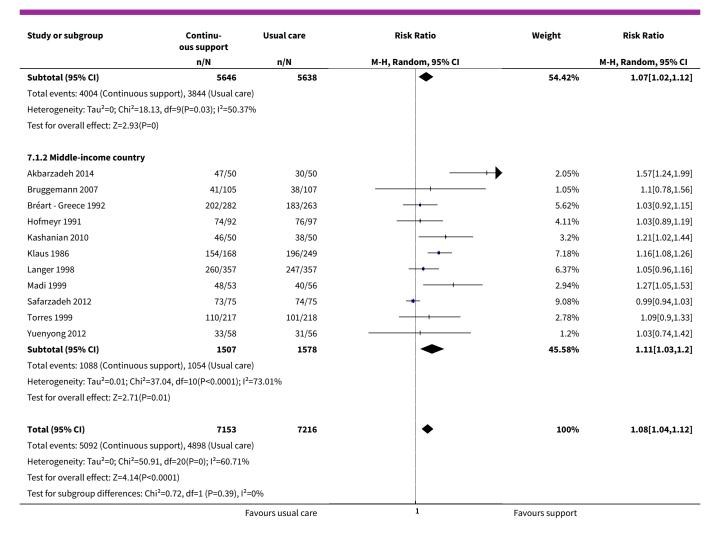


Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
5.1 High-income country	2	4780	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.09 [0.83, 1.43]
5.2 Middle-income country	2	804	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.05 [0.98, 1.13]
6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia	15	12433	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.84, 0.96]
6.1 High-income country	8	10145	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.89 [0.81, 0.97]
6.2 Middle-income country	7	2288	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.93 [0.84, 1.04]
7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour	17	12833	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.91, 1.03]
7.1 High-income country	6	9907	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.87, 1.08]
7.2 Middle-income country	11	2926	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.92 [0.81, 1.05]
8 Caesarean birth	24	15347	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.75 [0.64, 0.88]
8.1 High-income country	12	11738	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.89 [0.77, 1.02]
8.2 Middle-income country	12	3609	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.62 [0.46, 0.84]

Analysis 7.1. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 1 Spontaneous vaginal birth.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
7.1.1 High-income country					
Bréart - Belgium 1992	97/133	85/129		3.59%	1.11[0.94,1.3]
Bréart - France 1992	451/654	425/665	├ •	7.31%	1.08[1,1.17]
Campbell 2006	223/291	220/295	- •	6.46%	1.03[0.94,1.13]
Dickinson 2002	280/499	239/493		5.11%	1.16[1.03,1.3]
Gagnon 1997	132/209	127/204		3.99%	1.01[0.87,1.18]
Hemminki 1990a	38/41	34/38		4.34%	1.04[0.9,1.19]
Hemminki 1990b	76/81	72/80	+	6.47%	1.04[0.95,1.14]
Hodnett 1989	47/72	42/73	- +	1.77%	1.13[0.88,1.47]
Hodnett 2002	2481/3454	2463/3461	+	9.84%	1.01[0.98,1.04]
Kennell 1991	179/212	137/200		5.53%	1.23[1.1,1.38]
	F	avours usual care	1	Favours support	

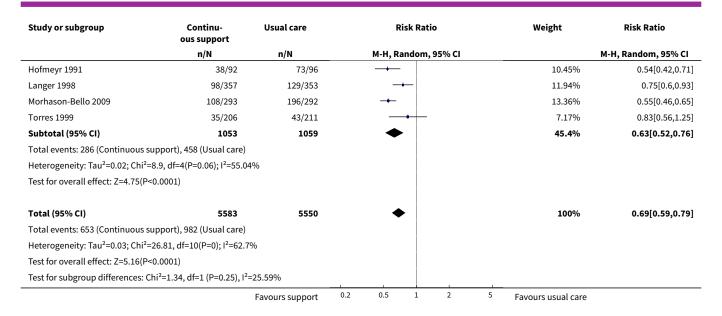




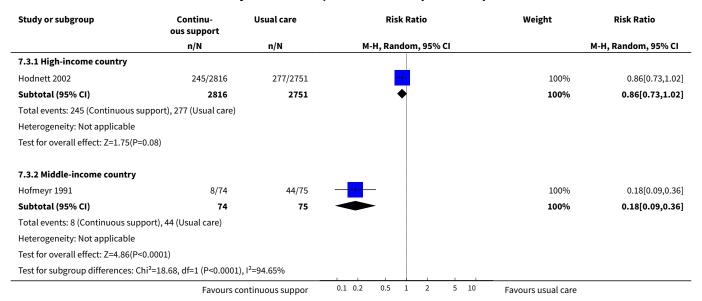
Analysis 7.2. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 2 Negative rating of/negative feelings about birth experience.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
7.2.1 High-income country					
Bréart - Belgium 1992	24/119	30/121		5.9%	0.81[0.51,1.31]
Bréart - France 1992	30/656	35/664		5.86%	0.87[0.54,1.4]
Campbell 2006	95/229	197/265		13.38%	0.56[0.47,0.66]
Dickinson 2002	75/499	74/493		9.68%	1[0.74,1.35]
Hodnett 2002	96/2818	117/2751		10.55%	0.8[0.61,1.04]
Kennell 1991	47/209	71/197		9.23%	0.62[0.46,0.85]
Subtotal (95% CI)	4530	4491	•	54.6%	0.74[0.6,0.93]
Total events: 367 (Continuous su	upport), 524 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.05; Chi ² =	15.89, df=5(P=0.01); I ² =68	.54%			
Test for overall effect: Z=2.63(P=	0.01)				
7.2.2 Middle-income country					
Bruggemann 2007	7/105	17/107		2.49%	0.42[0.18,0.97]
		Favours support	0.2 0.5 1 2	5 Favours usual care	





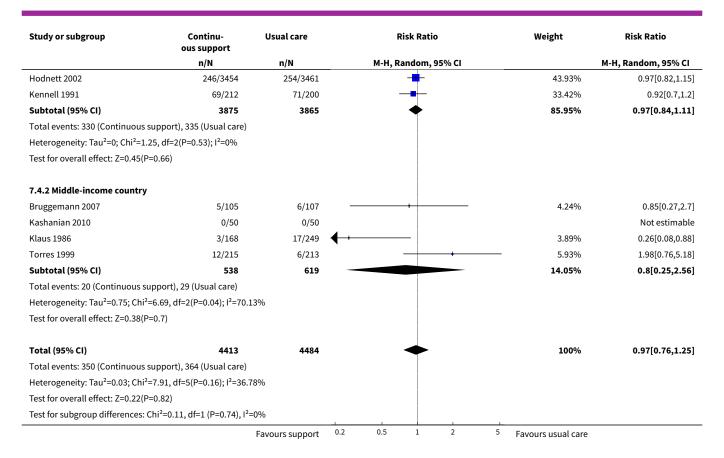
Analysis 7.3. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 3 Postpartum depression.



Analysis 7.4. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 4 Admission to special care nursery.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care		Risl	k Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Ran	dom, 95% C	I		M-H, Random, 95% CI
7.4.1 High-income country								
Gagnon 1997	15/209	10/204			+ ,		8.59%	1.46[0.67,3.18]
		Favours support	0.2	0.5	1 2	5	Favours usual care	



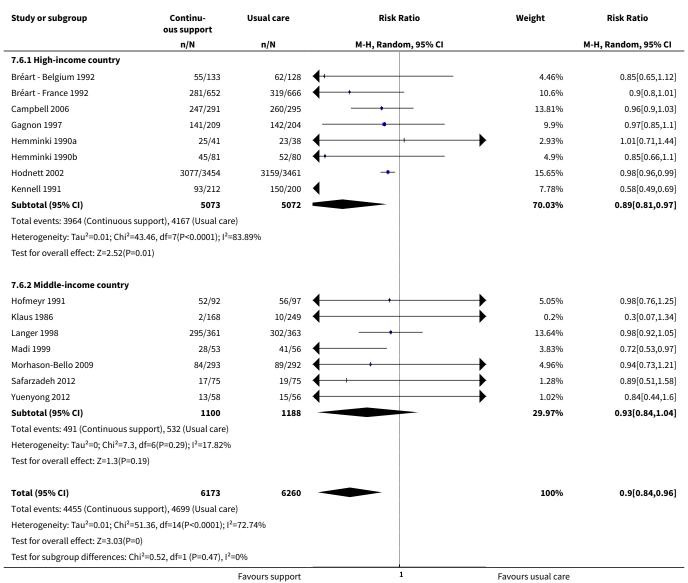


Analysis 7.5. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 5 Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point, as defined by trial authors.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
7.5.1 High-income country					
Hans 2013	71/108	58/113		41.84%	1.28[1.02,1.6]
Hodnett 2002	1312/2339	1283/2220	<u> </u>	58.16%	0.97[0.92,1.02]
Subtotal (95% CI)	2447	2333		100%	1.09[0.83,1.43]
Total events: 1383 (Continuous	support), 1341 (Usual care	2)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.03; Chi ² =	=5.54, df=1(P=0.02); I ² =81.9	16%			
Test for overall effect: Z=0.63(P=	=0.53)				
7.5.2 Middle-income country					
Hofmeyr 1991	58/74	51/75	+-	14.52%	1.15[0.95,1.4]
Langer 1998	266/334	247/321		85.48%	1.04[0.95,1.12]
Subtotal (95% CI)	408	396	*	100%	1.05[0.98,1.13]
Total events: 324 (Continuous s	support), 298 (Usual care)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1,	df=1(P=0.32); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=1.31(P=	=0.19)				
Test for subgroup differences: C	Chi ² =0.06, df=1 (P=0.8), I ² =0	0%			
		Favours support	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours usual care	



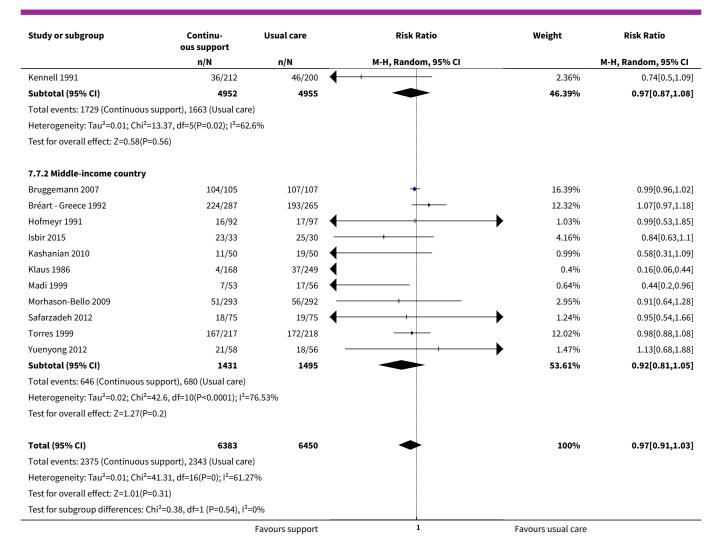
Analysis 7.6. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 6 Any analgesia/anaesthesia.



Analysis 7.7. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 7 Synthetic oxytocin during labour.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
7.7.1 High-income country					
Bréart - Belgium 1992	55/132	64/129	+	4.38%	0.84[0.64,1.1]
Bréart - France 1992	383/654	371/666	+-	12.48%	1.05[0.96,1.15]
Campbell 2006	133/291	144/295		7.74%	0.94[0.79,1.11]
Gagnon 1997	82/209	96/204		5.64%	0.83[0.67,1.04]
Hodnett 2002	1040/3454	942/3461		13.78%	1.11[1.03,1.19]
		Favours support	1	Favours usual care	

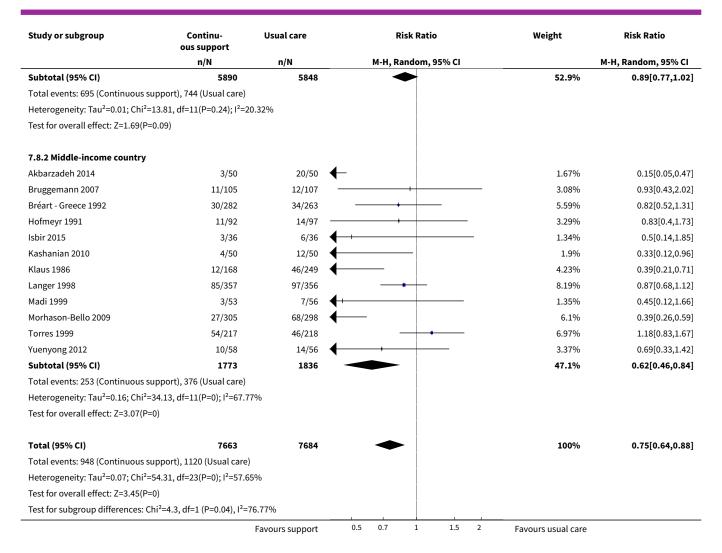




Analysis 7.8. Comparison 7 Continuous support versus usual care - country income level, Outcome 8 Caesarean birth.

Study or subgroup	Continu- ous support	Usual care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
7.8.1 High-income country					
Bréart - Belgium 1992	5/133	5/129	←	1.52%	0.97[0.29,3.27]
Bréart - France 1992	40/654	36/665	+	5.86%	1.13[0.73,1.75]
Campbell 2006	55/291	53/295		7.03%	1.05[0.75,1.48]
Cogan 1988	2/20	1/14	+ - - -	0.47%	1.4[0.14,13.98]
Dickinson 2002	71/499	85/493		7.7%	0.83[0.62,1.1]
Gagnon 1997	29/209	33/204	+	5.61%	0.86[0.54,1.36]
Hemminki 1990a	0/41	3/38	+	0.3%	0.13[0.01,2.49]
Hemminki 1990b	2/81	3/80	+ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0.78%	0.66[0.11,3.84]
Hodnett 1989	12/72	13/73		3.43%	0.94[0.46,1.91]
Hodnett 2002	432/3454	437/3461	-	9.61%	0.99[0.87,1.12]
Kennell 1991	17/212	26/200	+	4.43%	0.62[0.35,1.1]
McGrath 2008	30/224	49/196	←	6.15%	0.54[0.35,0.81]
		Favours support	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours usual care	





APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Search terms for ICTRP and ClinicalTrials.gov

labour or labor or birth or childbirth AND

support OR doula OR companion OR companionship OR husband OR partner

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
4 August 2017	Amended	Amendment to the text describing the results for the subgroup analysis of synthetic oxytocin (Analysis 5.7). The text incorrectly described results for a fixed-effect model and not a random-effects model.



HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 3, 2002 Review first published: Issue 3, 2003

Date	Event	Description
31 October 2016	New search has been performed	Search updated and four new trials incorporated (Akbarzadeh 2014; Hans 2013; Isbir 2015; Safarzadeh 2012). A 'Summary of findings' table has been added for this update. Six new outcomes have been added.
31 October 2016	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	Four new trials included, but conclusions remain unchanged.
29 June 2013	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	Review updated. No new trials or data included.
29 June 2013	New search has been performed	Search updated. One new abstract identified and added to Characteristics of studies awaiting classification because it does not contain sufficient details to permit classification (Safarzadeh 2013).
12 July 2012	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	One new trial added (Yuenyong 2012). Data inadvertently omitted for one outcome (postpartum depression) from a prior trial (Hofmeyr 1991) have now been included. Minor clarifications to the text and changes to Results which did not substantively alter Conclusions.
14 June 2012	New search has been performed	Search updated and one new trial met inclusion criteria. One other trial report and seven new abstracts were found, one of which describes an ongoing study, and none of which contain sufficient details to permit classification.
31 December 2010	New search has been performed	Search updated. We evaluated and added new trials. We obtained additional information from trial authors. Other revisions included numerous changes to bring the entire Review up-todate in terms of current methodological guidelines. We altered the acceptable follow-up rate for long term outcomes, and we expanded the number of outcomes to be included in the planned subgroup analyses.
25 October 2010	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	New author joined the review team to update the review.
12 May 2008	Amended	Converted to new review format.
18 April 2007	New search has been performed	Search updated in February 2007. Two new trials identified. We excluded one (Dalal 2006) and included the other (Campbell 2006). The Results section was updated accordingly. With the exception of the outcome of labour length, there were no substantive changes in results or conclusions of the Review. Minor edits were made throughout. Additional text was added to the Discussion.
30 October 2006	New search has been performed	Search updated. One 'awaiting assessment' trial was assessed and included (Thomassen 2003).



CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

Meghan Bohren led the current review update. Carol Sakala wrote the initial draft of the Discussion in a previous version of the review (Hodnett 2012). Anna Cuthbert conducted the GRADE assessments. All review authors participated in all aspects of the preparation of the protocol and in writing the text of the review. All authors participated in the update of the review.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Meghan Bohren: is conducting a related Cochrane qualitative evidence synthesis on labour companionship (Bohren 2016).

Justus Hofmeyr: is an author of one study included in this review and did not participate in decisions, assessment or data extraction related to this study (Hofmeyr 1991).

Carol Sakala: none known.

Rieko Fukuzawa: I am a nurse-midwife by background. I have received lecture fees provided by Child Research Net (http://www.childresearch.net/overview.html), a web-based non-profit research institution in Tokyo. I have also been a guest researcher for Child Research Net since 2005 and have received 15000 yen (about \$130) per article as an author, but other than that, no salary. As part of the Child Research Net, I run a 'Doula Laboratory'(http://www.blog.crn.or.jp/lab/03/). I was a volunteer advisor for the Ippan Shadan Houjin Doula Kyoukai (incorporated association: https://www.doulajapan.com/) from April 2012 to July 2015. Currently I am conducting a government-funded study on the development and evaluation of a non-medical support program for women during childbirth in Japan (total 4,810,000 yen (about US\$42,000) from April 2016 through March 2019. I received a grant from University of Tsukuba to cover the professional translation fee for Japanese translation of this review in February 2017 (268,964 yen (about US\$2,400)).

Anna Cuthbert: none known.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

- · University of Toronto, Canada.
- University of the Witwatersrand, South Africa.
- Fort Hare University, South Africa.
- East London Hospital Complex, South Africa.
- National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit, Oxford, UK.
- Childbirth Connection (formerly Maternity Center Association), USA.
- Warwick Clinical Trials Unit, University of Warwick, UK.
- Department of Reproductive Health and Research including UNDP/UNFPA/UNICEF/WHO/World Bank Special Programme of Research, Development and Research Training in Human Reproduction, World Health Organization, Switzerland.

External sources

• UNDP-UNFPA-UNICEF-WHO-World Bank Special Programme of Research, Development and Research Training in Human Reproduction (HRP), Department of Reproductive Health and Research (RHR), World Health Organization, Switzerland.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

In this review update, we re-organised the outcome list and added six new outcomes from the previous version of the review (Hodnett 2013). These include:

- delayed skin-to-skin contact, as defined by trial authors;
- delayed initiation of breastfeeding (more than one hour after birth, or as defined by trial authors);
- time from birth to initiation of breastfeeding;
- · unlikely to recommend birth in that institution;
- · restricted mobility during labour, as defined by trial authors; and
- unsatisfactory mother-infant interactions.

We included these outcomes based on the rationale that women's experiences of care are an important component of quality of care, as noted in the World Health Organization (WHO) quality of care vision for pregnant women and newborns (Tunçalp 2015). We based these outcomes on available evidence, including the WHO Standards for improving quality of maternal and newborn care in health facilities (World Health Organization 2016), and other Cochrane Reviews that explored similar topics. In this update, we assessed all new trials for these outcomes, and returned to all previously included trials to identify and include any data contributing to these new outcomes.



We also modified one review outcome to "Exclusive or any breastfeeding at any time point as defined by trial authors" (from "Breastfeeding at one to two months postpartum"), to be more inclusive of trials that had postpartum follow-up at a time point outside of the specified range.

We have added two new subgroup analyses on the model of support received (support solely during the intrapartum period, compared with extended support during antenatal and postpartum periods, in addition to continuous support during the intrapartum period), and country income level where trials were conducted (high-income countries compared to low- and middle-income countries).

This review update also includes an assessment of the quality of the evidence using the GRADE approach.

We also performed sensitivity analyses for any outcomes where reciprocal data had to be calculated in order to include data in an analysis (exclusive breastfeeding; negative rating of/negative feelings about the birth experience).

In 2017, we added in an additional search of Clinical Trials.gov and the WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP).

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

*Delivery, Obstetric; *Labor, Obstetric; *Personal Autonomy; Cesarean Section; Doulas; Pregnancy Outcome; Professional-Patient Relations

MeSH check words

Female; Humans; Pregnancy